

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 0298
Copy 1 of 5
HEADQUARTERS
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/RJO/apn
5750
Ser. No. 011-69
20 Jan 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1 December 1968 to 31 December 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPac 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Engineer Battalion Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

D. H. Hildebrand
D. H. HILDEBRAND

1ST ENGR BN
CMCC NR 012-69
COPY 1 OF 6 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Engineer Battalion

LtCol. D. H. HILDEBRAND

31Jul68 - Present

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company (-)

1stLt. C. D. VENUTO

13Sep68 - 6Dec68

1stLt. R. S. GRISCHKOWSKY

7Dec68 - Present

Support Company (-)

Maj. W. C. WESSEL

29Oct68 - Present

Company "A" (Rein)

1stLt. G. A. SCHILLER

22Nov68 - Present

Company "B" (Rein)

Maj. G. M. VAN ORDEN

18Nov68 - Present

Company "C" (Rein)

1stLt. C. S. JOLLY

6Oct68 - 7Dec68

Capt. E. C. HEIN, JR.

8Dec68 - Present

2. LOCATION

1st Engineer Battalion

21Apr67 - Present

Danang, RVN

Support Company

21Apr67 - Present

Danang, RVN

Company "A"

23Aug68 - Present

Danang, RVN

Company "B"

6Aug68 - Present

An Hoa, RVN

Company "C"

21Apr67 - Present

Danang, RVN

1st Platoon (Rein),

Company "A"

18Sep68 - 9Dec68

Danang, RVN

3d Engineer Battalion

10Dec68 - Present

An Hoa, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj. J. G. CELLI

28Oct68 - Present

Sergeant Major

SgtMaj. W. C. TRAMMELL

3Nov68 - Present

S-1/Adjutant

1stLt. R. J. FORBELL

1Dec67 - 4Dec68

1stLt. V. D. HIATT

20Dec68 - Present

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2	1stLt. S. B. THOMPSON 2dLt. R. M. WALLACE	20Aug68 - 9Dec68 10Dec68 - Present
S-3	Maj. L. T. NAPPI	24Oct68 - Present
S-4	Maj. M. E. McPHERSON	3Nov68 - Present
S-5	1stLt. S. B. THOMPSON 2dLt. R. M. WALLACE	7Nov68 - 9Dec68 10Dec68 - Present
Supply Officer	Capt. C. S. MOORE	1Sep68 - Present
Communications Officer	1stLt. P. D. BUCY	8Jul68 - Present
Medical Officer	Lt. W. KWASS	6Aug68 - Present
M. T. Officer	1stLt. B. M. HALLIMAN CWO-2 H. H. JOHN	2Apr68 - 6Dec68 7Dec68 - Present
Engineer Equipment Officer	CWO-2 W. M. CARLSON	1Nov68 - Present
Utilities Officer	1stLt. G. T. MILLER	9Sep68 - Present
Construction Officer	WO-1 K. E. DOUGAN	29May68 - Present

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
37		732	1		11

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of December 1968, the 1st Engineer Battalion remained committed to combat engineer support missions while simultaneously completing 100 Division and Battalion Work Orders and other engineer projects and maintaining assigned detection and clearing sweeps.

Combat engineer companies, reinforced by elements of Headquarters and Service Company and Engineer Support Company provided close combat engineer support to Operations: HENDERSON HILL, MEADE RIVER, and TAYLOR COMMON. In addition, this battalion provided close combat engineer support for two unnamed operations.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

During the reporting period, 1,674,000 meters of road in the 1st Marine Division TAOR were swept for mines. Mine sweeps of roads resulted in 19 mines/boobytraps being located or destroyed. In addition to daily mine detection and clearing sweeps, 18 rough rider convoys were supported by combat engineers of this battalion during the reporting period.

Company "A" provided engineer support to the 1st Marine Regiment on Operation MEADE RIVER, which terminated on 9 December 1968. During the month of December 1968, Company "A" maintained six daily mine detection and clearing sweeps in the 1st Marine Division TAOR. Company "A" was heavily committed to bunker construction and cantonment repairs within the 1st Marine Division TAOR specified by Division Work Orders.

Company "B" continued to provide combat engineer support to the 5th Marines on Operation HENDERSON HILL, MEADE RIVER, and TAYLOR COMMON. Company "B" also continued cantonment improvements and bunker construction for the 5th Marines at the An Hoa Combat Base. One daily mine detection and clearing sweep was maintained by Company "B".

Company "C" provided close combat engineer support for elements of the 7th and 26th Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER. Company "C" also provided close combat engineer support for two unnamed operations. Six mine detection and clearing sweeps were continued by Company "C" during the reporting period. This company also provided general engineer support to units of the 1st Marine Division.

All three letter companies provided close combat engineer support to infantry units of the 1st Marine Division on Operation MEADE RIVER. In addition to destroying large quantities of ordnance, 252 enemy bunkers were destroyed. In excess of 3,500 meters of trenchlines and berms were rendered useless to the enemy. Over seventy tunnels and fighting holes were destroyed in such a manner as to insure no possible re-use by the enemy. Almost 9,000 linear meters of treeline were eliminated by engineer efforts. In addition, one-half ton of rice, a water purification unit, and two small gasoline engines were captured and destroyed.

During the reporting period one reinforced platoon was provided to BLT 3/26. This platoon was redesignated as a platoon of Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion.

On 19 December 1968, the Commanding General of the 1st Marine Division and the relieving Commanding General visited the 1st Engineer Battalion. A briefing was held and a tour of the area was conducted by the Commanding Officer of the 1st Engineer Battalion.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Personnel

a. Gains and losses:	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Dropped:	8	183
Joined:	9	107
		<u>OFF</u>
		<u>ENL</u>
		0
		5
		0
		1
b. <u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	
2	12	

2. Intelligencea. Roads and Bridge Reconnaissance

During the month of December 1968, procedures whereby mine sweep teams submit daily reports of road, bridge, and culvert conditions for routes being maintained were continued.

b. Weather

During the month of December 1968, the weather was characterized by primarily partly cloudy skies with light rain showers occurring during the early morning hours, with a few days of heavy rain. The northeast monsoon, which will hit at its peak in January, brought clouds and precipitation to the windward slopes of the Annam Mountain range and along the east coast of southern Vietnam. Periods of drizzle, low clouds and poor visibility ("Crachin" weather) accompanied early morning fog which broke up during the mid-morning hours.

c. Mine Warfare

A reward of 800\$ VN was paid to a Vietnamese civilian for three 60mm rounds.

d. Ordnance Destroyed

(1) The following ordnance items located and destroyed on routine road sweeps in the 1st Marine Division TAOR are listed below:

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
Claymore	1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
60mm rounds	3
30 lb box mines	3
ammo can boobytrapped with anti-lift device	1
40mm grenades	3
50 lb box mines	3
75 lb box mine	1
M-26 grenades	8
15 lb kettle mine	1
60 lb rock mine	1
ChiCom grenades	4
105mm rounds	6
M-26 grenades, boobytrapped	2
M-33 grenade	1
20 lb box mine	1
81mm rounds	3
LAAW	1
ChiCom grenades, boobytrapped	3
3.5 inch round	1

(2) The following enemy ordnance items located and destroyed by engineers of this battalion during the month of December 1968 are listed below:

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
75 lb box mine	1
60 lb rock mine	1
50 lb box mines	3
30 lb rock mines	6
20 lb box mine	1
15 lb kettle mine	1
boobytraps	25
82mm rounds	11
B-40 rockets	17
ChiCom grenades	104
Small arms ammunition rounds	1,875
60mm rounds	110
60mm warheads	30
60mm boosters	18
M-16 AP mines	3

(3) The following U.S. ordnance items destroyed by engineers of this battalion are listed below:

5.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~NOMENCLATUREQUANTITY

500 lb bombs	4
250 lb bombs	6
8 inch rounds	10
175mm rounds	4
155mm rounds	25
106mm rounds	3
105mm rounds	60
4.2 inch rounds	2
3.5 inch rounds	25
2.75 inch rockets	47
81mm rounds	44
60mm rounds	11
40mm grenades	70
M-72 LAAWs	55
Claymore mines	12
M-26 grenades	70
Small arms ammunition rounds	5,545
Detonating cord, ft	4,000
Time fuze, ft	3,000
15 lb powder cannisters	3

3. Training

a. A total of 241 Marines attended Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and Viet Cong Boobytrap School. Of these, 63 were from 1st Engineer Battalion, four from 9th Engineer Battalion, 24 from 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 11 were from 1/5, 15 from 3/7, 45 from 1/1, 39 from 2/1, and 40 from 3/1.

b. During the month of December 1968, special one day classes were held by contact teams from the Land Mine Warfare School for Division Schools, II CAG, 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 1/26, and 2/1 with a total attendance of 341 personnel.

4. Operations

a. Operation HENDERSON HILL

29 October 1968 -
7 December 1968

Company "B" provided ten engineers for close combat engineer support to the 5th Marines on Operation HENDERSON HILL which commenced on 29 October 1968 and terminated on 7 December 1968. Total casualties on this operation included one KIA and one WIA.

Ref: CO, "B" Co AA Rpt SBT/rdz over 3000 of 2 January 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Operation MEADE RIVER

20 November 1968 -
9 December 1968

The 1st Engineer Battalion provided 117 engineers for close combat engineer support to elements of the 1st, 5th, 7th, and 26th Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER which commenced on 20 November 1968 and terminated on 9 December 1968. There were three engineer WIAs on the operation.

Ref: CO, "A" Co AA Rpt GAS/rlc over 3480 of 19 December 1968

c. Search and Destroy Operation

27 November 1968 -
28 November 1968

Company "C" provided four combat engineers for close combat engineer support for FLC's Provisional Rifle Company on a search and destroy operation which commenced on 27 November 1968 and terminated on 28 November 1968.

Ref: CO, "C" Co AA Rpt ECH/dsk over 3480 of 5 December 1968

d. Search and Destroy Operation

3 December 1968 -
4 December 1968

Company "C" provided eight engineers for close combat engineer support for FLC's Provisional Rifle Company on a search and destroy operation which commenced on 3 December 1968 and terminated on 4 December 1968.

Ref: CO, "C" AA Rpt ECH/dsk over 3480 of 20 December 1968

e. Operation TAYLOR COMMON

7 December 1968 -
Still in Progress

Company "B" is providing 31 engineers for close combat engineer support to the 5th Marines on Operation TAYLOR COMMON which commenced on 7 December 1968 and is still in progress. To date there have been no engineer casualties on this operation.

5. Water Supply

During the month of December 1968, the 1st Engineer Battalion operated ten water points which produced 1,043,950 gallons of potable water for units throughout the 1st Marine Division TAOR.

6. Construction

a. The following 76 significant Division originated Work Orders were completed during the month of December 1968:

7.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (1) DWO D870-68. Repaired gun pit and road for "B" Battery, 8th Battalion, 4th Artillery Regiment.
- (2) DWO D839-68. Constructed three heads for 3/7.
- (3) DWO D831-68. Constructed one head for "H" Battery, 2/11.
- (4) DWO D771-68. Constructed cement curb around messhall greasetrap for 7th Marines.
- (5) DWO D959-68. Constructed 28 field range packing crates for 3/26.
- (6) DWO D685-68. Provided eight loads of crushed rock to 1st Tank Battalion.
- (7) DWO D746-68. Constructed 28 field range packing crates, 17 vacuum can crates, 38 immersion heater crates, and 17 vacuum jug crates for 1/26.
- (8) DWO D805-68. Rehabilitated one and constructed one SEA hut for 3/7.
- (9) DWO D782-68. Provided materials and technical assistance to 7th Marines for head improvement.
- (10) DWO D735-68. Provided technical assistance to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion for bunker construction.
- (11) DWO D633-68. Constructed shelter for BAS at Hill 37.
- (12) DWO D838-68. Constructed nine heads for 3/1.
- (13) DWO D832-68. Constructed two heads for 1st Medical Battalion.
- (14) DWO D833-68. Constructed one head for 1st Hospital Company.
- (15) DWO D960-68. Constructed 68 mount out boxes for 3/26.
- (16) DWO D948-68. Cleared drain in the 3/26 messhall at Dai La Pass.
- (17) DWO D723-68. Provided engineer photographs to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, 1st Marine Division.
- (18) DWO D836-68. Picked up and constructed eight pre-out heads for S-4, 26th Marines.
- (19) DWO D471-68. Installed coffee urn in the 7th Marine Regimental Headquarters messhall.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (20) DWO D550-68. Installed night landing lights at the 1st Marines LZ number 410.
- (21) DWO D922-68. Issued material to 1st Marine Division DEO.
- (22) DWO D889-68. Constructed 24 mount out boxes for 7th Communications Battalion.
- (23) DWO D770-68. Constructed 25 urinoils for 7th Marines on Hill 55.
- (24) DWO D721-68. Constructed 50 urinoils for 3/7.
- (25) DWO D984-68. Provided 24 55-gallon drums with ends cut out to 1st Marine Division Engineer Officer.
- (26) DWO D862-68. Constructed trenchline for 1st Marine Division Sniper Range.
- (27) DWO D661-68. Constructed ammunition berms at Hill 55 for OIC of LSA.
- (28) DWO D955-68. Constructed a culvert in Battalion ammunition dump at Hill 37 for 3/7.
- (29) DWO D969-68. Constructed headwalls at each end of culvert at Hill 37 for 3/7.
- (30) DWO D632-68. Disassembled existing 1st Reconnaissance Battalion boathouse and reconstructed.
- (31) DWO D385-68. Cleared path in minefield at Hill 65 for 3/7.
- (32) DWO D675-68. Provided technical assistance to 1/26 for installation of minefield.
- (33) DWO D1000-68. Graded all roads in and around Hill 190 for 1/26.
- (34) DWO D855-68. Furnished and constructed ten tent decks for 26th Marines.
- (35) DWO D877-68. Constructed one hot locker for sniper rifles for 1st Marine Regiment.
- (36) DWO D825-68. Installed minefield marking signs on suspected minefield for 5th Communications Battalion.
- (37) DWO D945-68. Constructed four mount out box lids for Division Engineer Officer.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (38) DWO D763-68. Made tower repairs and installed guy lines for 2/1.
- (39) DWO D776-68. Strengthened COC bunker and BAS bunker for 11th M.T. Battalion.
- (40) DWO D973-68. Constructed two gunpads for 3d 155 Guns at An Hoa.
- (41) DWO D994-68. Replaced five light receptacles at NamO Bridge for 1/26.
- (42) DWO D967-68. Delivered three bunkers, 20 x 32, to "B" Company at An Hoa.
- (43) DWO D984-68. Provided 24 55-gallon drums with ends cut out to Division Engineer Officer.
- (44) DWO D892-68. Constructed six heads for 5th Marines at An Hoa.
- (45) DWO D546-68. Ditched and graded area at An Hoa Combat Base.
- (46) DWO D966-68. Constructed four two-hole heads at An Hoa.
- (47) DWO D982-68. Provided materials for pick up by 1st Marine Division Engineers.
- (48) DWO D988-68. Provided materials to rebuild Motor Transport Maintenance shed for 3/11.
- (49) DWO D980-68. Provided 48 feet of culvert to 1st Force Reconnaissance Battalion.
- (50) DWO D884-68. Provided three strong-backed tent decks for 1st Shore Party Battalion.
- (51) DWO D986-68. Provided 400 feet of culvert to 1st 155 Guns, 1st FAG.
- (52) DWO D807-68. Repaired roof, screening, doors, and walls of "A" Battery, 1/13 garbage shed.
- (53) DWO D1014-68. Issued 132 feet of 12" culvert to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- (54) DWO D1026-68. Provided material and wired interior of existing COC bunker at An Hoa for Task Force Yankee.
- (55) DWO D1020-68. Constructed two strongback tent decks and two tent decks for 3d Marines at An Hoa.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(56) DWO D1016-68. Constructed 14 tent decks and one 20 x 32 bunker for 1st Force Reconnaissance Battalion at An Hoa.

(57) DWO D1018-68. Constructed three tent decks for 175mm Guns at An Hoa.

(58) DWO D1019-68. Constructed one 20 x 64 bunker for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa.

(59) DWO D1022-68. Provided interior wiring for six strongbacked tents for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa.

(60) DWO D879-68. Constructed 90 mount out boxes for 2/5 at An Hoa.

(61) DWO D1046-68. Issued 12 pieces of 6 x 6 x 14 lumber to 1st Marine Division Engineer Officer.

(62) DWO D996-68. Constructed 20 urinoils for 1/1.

(63) DWO D519-68. Picked up 58½ tent decks for hold from 30th NCB.

(64) DWO D496-68. Picked up ten 10 x 24 x 8 bunkers from 30th NCB.

(65) DWO D713-68. Picked up 36 bunkers from 3d NCB.

(66) DWO D751-68. Picked up 100 pre-cut strongbacked tent decks from MCB-3.

(67) DWO D917-68. Picked up 115 tent decks from MCB-1.

(68) DWO D891-68. Picked up 109 bunkers from 3d NCB.

(69) DWO D764-68. Picked up 40 timber and matting bunkers from 3d NCB.

(70) DWO D765-68. Picked up materials for construction of 41 four-hole heads from 3d NCB.

(71) DWO D997-68. Conducted survey for water point at Hill 22 for 3/7.

(72) DWO D1009-68. Investigated feasibility of installing water point at Hill 10 for 3/7.

(73) DWO D724-68. Backfilled 105mm firing pads at "A" Battery, 1/11.

(74) DWO D1041-68. Constructed plywood windshield covers for 3/26.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(75) DWO D841-68. Constructed two four-hole heads for "G" Battery, 3/11.

(76) DWO D769-68. Constructed eleven pop-up targets for 1st Marine Division Schools.

7,081 man hours, 1,683 equipment hours, 102,067 board feet of lumber, 819 sheets of plywood, 185 sheets of tin, 1,147 pounds of nails, 171 55-gallon drums, four bags of cement, 675 cubic meters of crushed rock, 2,480 feet of wire, 6½ rolls of screen wire, 77 electrical fixtures, five gallons of tar, 21 pre-fabricated heads, 142 pairs of hinges, 68 hasps, 538 feet of pipe, nine plumbing fixtures, 220 pounds of C-4, 1,080 sections of culvert, 150 sandbags, 13 tent decks, 42 minefield markers, 295 feet of wire rope, 34 cable clamps, 200 driftpins, three bunker packages, seven pieces of M8A1 matting, and 320 cubic meters of sand were required to complete the above Division Work Orders.

b. The following 23 significant Battalion originated Work Orders were completed during the month of December 1968:

- (1) Constructed one desk for S-3, 1st Engineer Battalion.
- (2) Constructed ten fire barrels, two burn barrels, and five urinoils for "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion.
- (3) Constructed 12 urinoils for "B" Company at An Hoa.
- (4) Pre-cut four heads for "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion at An Hoa.
- (5) Pre-cut and assembled materials for delivery to 5th Marines at An Hoa.
- (6) Assembled materials for CCC bunker to be constructed at An Hoa.
- (7) Prefabricated and banded four heads for transport to "B" Company at An Hoa.
- (8) Surveyed 1/1 messhall drain.
- (9) Provided technical assistance for bunker construction to 1st M.P. Battalion.
- (10) Renovated 1st Engineer Battalion armory.
- (11) Constructed and painted two signs for 1st Engineer Battalion Career Advisor.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (12) Repaired water tank tower at Water Point #1 for 3d 8" Howitzer Battery.
- (13) Constructed file box for 1st Engineer Battalion S-3 Officer.
- (14) Constructed 136 burn barrels for heads for 7th Engineer Battalion.
- (15) Performed route reconnaissance of Routes 13C, 12E, 12W, 1C, 1A, 1B, 6, and 8.
- (16) Constructed 50 urinoils for 1st Engineer Battalion.
- (17) Constructed signs for Division Post Office located at Camp Faulkner.
- (18) Provided six loads of crushed rock and 30 pieces of 18" culvert to Dai La Rock Quarry.
- (19) Constructed surveyors stakes for 1st Engineer Battalion Drafting and Surveying Section.
- (20) Constructed two "No Smoking" signs for 1st Engineer Battalion messhall.
- (21) Repaired Hill 55 water point tower for 7th Marines.
- (22) Constructed one desk for the 1st Engineer Battalion Adjutant.
- (23) Constructed one desk for the 1st Engineer Battalion Support Company Executive Officer.

593 man hours, 56 equipment hours, 8,963 board feet of lumber, 359 $\frac{1}{2}$ sheets of plywood, 168 pounds of nails, ten pair of hinges, 347 feet of pipe, 153 55-gallon drums, five gallons of paint, 45 cubic meters of crushed rock, and 30 pieces of culvert were required to complete the Battalion Work Orders.

7. Civil Affairs/Civic Action

a. During the month of December 1968, civil affairs activities included the distribution of 70 pounds of clothing and 140 pounds of soap.

b. During the month of December 1968, over three hundred Vietnamese received medical assistance through MEDCAP. In addition, 42 civilians were treated for dental problems. An artificial leg was repaired for one Vietnamese man and a young boy was measured for a new artificial leg.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. Also during the month of December 1968, 200 Christmas presents were distributed to the people of Son Thuy I.

8. Psychological Operations

On 30 December 1968, the Civil Affairs section sponsored an operation through which an HE team provided by 1st Marine Division Psyops, showed movies to 150 villagers of Son Thuy I. The 1st Engineer Battalion provided one squad for security for the activity. The villagers were treated to cartoons, a documentary, and a propaganda film.

9. Religious Affairs

a. Four Catholic and four Protestant Sunday Services were held at the 1st Engineer Battalion Chapel during the month of December 1968 at 0915 and 1030 respectively.

b. Christmas was celebrated on 25 December 1968 with one Protestant and two Catholic Services at the 1st Engineer Battalion Chapel. Church parties, composed of 1st Engineer Battalion personnel, attended three special Christmas services at the Freedom Hill complex.

c. One memorial service was held at the 1st Engineer Battalion Chapel during the month of December 1968.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ TAB A	CO, "B" Co AA Rpt SBT/rdz over 3000 of 2 January 1969
✓ TAB B	CO, "A" Co AA Rpt GAS/rle over 3480 of 19 December 1968
✓ TAB C	CO, "C" Co AA Rpt ECH/dsk over 3480 of 5 December 1968
✓ TAB D	CO, "C" Co AA Rpt ECH/dsk over 3480 of 20 December 1968
Tab E	SITREP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY "B"
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

SBT, rdz
 3000
 2 Jan 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat Operation After Action Report

Encl: ✓(1) Execution and Results; report of

1. Code Name: Henderson Hill
2. Date: 29 October 1968 to 7 December 1968
3. Location: Quang Nam Province
4. Control or Command Headquarters:
 - a. Commanding Officer, 5th Marine Regiment
 - b. OIC Engineer Detachment
5. Task Organization: Company "B", 1st Engineer Battalion had an average of 15 Engineers in support of the 5th Marine Regiment throughout the operation.
6. Supporting Forces: N/A
7. Intelligence: During the operation, no significant engineer intelligence was obtained.
8. Mission: To provide engineer support in the form of demolitions primarily for the 5th Marine Regiment.
9. Concept of Operation: Through the employment of continuous sweeping operations, small unit patrolling, and cordon & search tactics, the mission of the operation was to clear the enemy units from the area, and destroy all mines, boobytraps, and enemy fortified positions.
10. Execution: See Enclosure (1).
11. Results: See Enclosure (1)
12. Administrative matters: N/A
13. Special Equipment and Techniques: N/A
14. Analysis: No unusual problems were encountered; the demolition work was routine.
15. Recommendations: None

S. B. Thompson
 S. B. THOMPSON
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-A

CONFIDENTIALExecution and Results from Engineer Effort with the 5th Marines.

The engineers in support of 5th Marines accomplished the following tasks:

1. Destroyed 3 bunkers at 805 543, 5 bunkers at 857 547, and 2 bunkers at 858 508.

2. Destroyed the following ordnance:

- 10 M 26 Hand Grenades
- 7 60 mm Mortar Rounds
- 4 105 mm Duds
- 6 155 mm Duds
- 1 250 lb. Bomb
- 3 3.5 Rocket Rounds
- 20 ChiCom Grenades
- 2 U.S. Navy 2.75 Rockets

3. The following boobytraps were discovered and blown in place:

- 2 105mm with pull friction devices
- 3 15 pound box mines
- 4 M 26 Grenades with trip wires

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY "A"
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

01:GAS:rlc
3480
19 Dec 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment
Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
(b) 1st Marines OpO 315-68
(c) 1st Marines AdminO 315-68
(d) Map, Vietnam, 1:50,000 Series 47014 Sheet 6640 IV (Dai Loc)

Encl: ✓(1) Destruction accomplished and demolitions expended by unit
✓(2) Drawings and descriptions of typical bunkers encountered and methods of demolition

1. Code Name: Operation BEADS RIVER

2. Date: 200800Z Nov 68 to 091800Z Dec 68

3. Location: Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam

4. Control or Command Headquarters:

- (a) Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment
- (b) Commanding Officer, "A" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion

5. Reporting Officer: 1stLt George A. SCHUMER, JR. 0100648/1302 GCMCR

6. Basic Organization: Company "A" (-) Rein, 1st Engineer Battalion
2nd & 3rd Platoons (-) "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion
1st Squad (-) 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion
Engineer Platoon B.T 2/26
Engineer Platoon B.A 2/7

7. Supporting Forces: N/A

8. Intelligence: The enemy, when utilizing the mounds for primary fighting bunkers, followed a pattern of placing one man "spider" holes at the four corners of the mound. Bunkers in general were of high quality construction and craftsmanship. In horseshoe #1 (defined in section 9) 70% of the engineer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS:rlc
3480
19 Dec 1968

man hours were spent on bunker destruction. These bunkers were reinforced with railroad rails and tie plates which were evidently removed from the embankment some 500 to 1000 meters to the east. "A" frame and post and lintel bunkers were used each having 4 to 6' of overhead cover with generally no damage resulting from anything less than an 8" round on a direct hit. (See enclosure (2) for details on bunker design and demolition) Particular attention should be paid to the fact that an estimated 40 to 50 percent of the dud ordnance found had been stripped of its explosive material. Consequently, mine and boobytrap incidents in the TAO could very possibly show a marked increase in the next quarter.

9. Mission:

- a. Complete mine sweeps of Route 1 and 12a by A-1.
- b. Provide combat engineer support to all infantry units as required.
- c. Destroy all vegetation, field fortifications, and living spaces in a 1,000,000 square meter area bounded by BT980600, BT977597, BT980593, and BT983595, hereafter referred to as Horseshoe #1.
- d. Destroy the embankment from BT993580 to BT994607 in such a manner as to deny the enemy the ability of establishing a linear defensive position or tunnel complex in that embankment.
- e. Destroy field fortifications and tree lines in a 200,000 square meter area bounded by BT013589, BT015588, BT015586, and BT015585, hereafter referred to as Horseshoe #2.
- f. Using BT000605 to BT001605 as a starting axis sweep north to Song Ma Tho River destroying all field fortifications and living spaces.

10. Concept of Operation: Engineers attached to infantry units acted in direct support of the same. Engineers involved in specific area destruction operations were task assigned and held in general support of the entire force.

11. Execution: On 16 November 1968 supporting units of the 1st Marine Regiment were briefed on the operational plan for Operation HANG RIVER. At that time, this command received the first two elements of those missions outlined in paragraph 9.

Two BTR's participated in the operation; each had a platoon of engineers attached. All other units, from the 5th, 7th, and 1st Marines were provided engineer elements in direct support.

At 1700 hours on 19 November this command placed four sweep teams, one being stationed at the Vinh Bien Bridge to sweep north approximately 1500 meters;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01 WBS:rlc

3480

19 Dec 1968

two being stationed at the Thana quit bridge; one sweeping north and one sweeping south; each a distance of about 1500 meters; the fourth located at the junction of Anderson East on Route 1 and was to sweep south approximately 1500 meters. Opening the road from 1/1 to the junction of Route 1 and Anderson East was to be handled by the normal sweep team. At 0635 on 20 November all sweeps started with the last section of road being opened at approximately 0730 hours. Shortly thereafter, a bus carrying 20 men hit an estimated 70 lb mine about 300 meters south of Thana quit, delaying the convoy for a period of about 45 minutes. Two M-51 dump trucks filled with gravel moved to the scene, returning the road to a passable condition.

On the 21st of November, after the initial sweep, both teams at Thana quit were removed with the road opening at 0830 through the 22nd. After this date normal sweep operations continued.

On the 22nd, one squad was lifted from the 1/1 cantonment to 2/26 to support their demolition work. This unit acted in a direct support role and received one casualty on 28 November from a friendly fragmentation grenade.

At 1100 on the 24th of November the mission stated in paragraph 5c was assigned to this company by the Regimental Commander with the remark that we "make a ball park out of the area." Colonel LAUFER was advised that though such an undertaking would be expensive in men and material it would be accomplished.

All personnel minus sweep teams supporting 1st Marines Task and a small headquarters element were moved to the 1/1 cantonment. At 1630 on the 24th after a physical reconnaissance of Horseshoe #1 by the Company Commander and 1st platoon leader, two platoons (-) were helilifted into the area with the necessary hand tools and three chain saws.

The concept of operation employed by the units was for a demo squad to leave the CF area at 074597 with a platoon (-) of infantry as security. An area pre-designated by the engineer platoon leader would then be swept with the infantry setting up perimeter security after the sweep was completed. At this point engineer personnel would set the individual charges needed to destroy all bunkers, hooches, and tree lines. A daisy chain would be used to detonate all charges at one time, with an average of 300 to 600 lbs of explosive being utilized. This facilitated less movement of personnel and allowed more time to place charges.

Bamboo tree lines offered an interesting challenge. It was found that conventional bangalore torpedoes were the least desirable method of felling bamboo because of the amount of shrapnel thrown by the torpedoes. Improvised bangalores using betasheet stuck to long bamboo poles were pushed through the root structure of a bamboo tree line. When detonated, this method split the root line and effectively felled the bamboo.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01. GAS:ric

3480

19 Dec 1968

Bunkers in this area were built of steel, masonry blocks, heavy timber, bamboo, and sheet tin. It should be noted that all bunkers in all areas the unit worked were above the water table and found to be dry and stable. Destruction was accomplished in such a manner as to insure no possible re-use of material by the enemy. Typical construction of "A" frames and placement of charges is shown in enclosure (2).

On 28 November the mission in paragraph 9d was placed on this unit. A platoon reinforced was helilifted into the area adjacent to the southern end of the embankment at BT992580. This unit worked in conjunction with security elements along the embankment.

A working party of 15 to 20 men were tasked with the responsibility of aiding engineers in hand auger and shovel work. After working the first 1000 meters of embankment the unit was issued a change of mission. Initially it was thought that there would be more intelligence information gained in the area of the embankment than was actually provided. Consequently, to stay within the limits of the assigned mission, the total levelling was unnecessary and the remaining 2000 meters of the embankment was severely potholed and cratered. This unit continued working on a daily basis through 8 December; about 800 40 lb cratering charges were expended in accomplishing this mission. Generally about 380 linear meters at the most were prepared and shot at one time since good coordination was necessary to remove all personnel from the danger area, generally a company defensive line.

On 4 December at 1230 the elements of 1st and 2nd platoons were helilifted into Horseshoe #2 after their platoon leaders had been briefed by this headquarters with the mission as indicated in paragraph 9e. This area indicated that though the enemy may not have steel he is quite capable of constructing well built and well crafted positions of bamboo and scrap lumber. Generally the bunkers in this area were well fortified and of strong construction again with 4' to 6' overhead cover.

One major lesson learned in this area revolved around the fact that when a unit sweeps it does not necessarily kill the enemy who hide in bunkers. In some bunkers it was found that the enemy constructed 1' high baffle walls which protected him from fragments. Consequently, it is desirable to throw two fragmentation grenades into each bunker before entering to place charges, then entering with extreme caution.

The only modification to the plan executed in Horseshoe #1 made in this area was to have infantrymen and engineers sweep the entire area before starting demolitions work and then re-sweep the specific area of work each day as they had formerly done.

On 6 December two men were MedEvaced after the attack at which they were situated took a few rounds of white phosphorous.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS:rlc
3480
19 Dec 1968

The unit stayed in the area continuing on the mission until the 9th of the month when they were extracted and returned to the 1/1 cantonment. Up to that point they had proceeded to expend and utilize 1100 lbs of U-4 daily in the #2 Horseshoe.

At 1500 on the 9th of December the Company Commander was briefed as to his final mission as outlined in paragraph 9 which was to include the first and second day of post operations mop up. The order was carried out in accordance with the stipulations laid down by the Regimental Commander.

12. Results: All missions were accomplished as either originally ordered or altered by subsequent orders. (See enclosure (1))

13. Administrative Matters:

a. Supply of all units accomplished through ASF personnel attached to supporting unit.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. All transportation to 1/1 from other cantonment areas accomplished with organic motor transport. Transportation in the field was by helicopter.

e. Communications: All units utilized in general support nature used company TAC to keep this Headquarters advised of resupply requirements, progress, and problem areas.

f. N/A

14. Special Equipment and Techniques: Chain saws were used for the first three days in Horseshoe #1. They were found unsuitable in that dense bamboo was hard on the blades which required constant sharpening. Also, it was determined that all missions could be executed more expeditiously with demolitions.

15. Commander's Analysis: Of the various missions outlined in section 9, all were feasible and accomplished. Missions involving direct support, place engineers in a position of total dependence on infantry staff for resupply of demolitions. Team leaders, though they be Lance Corporals, must be educated to request this resupply as far in advance as possible. Engineer Company Trade Officers should be thoroughly indoctrinated regarding resupply procedures on large operations and insure that their men order promptly and in sufficient amount for a designated period. While on MEADE RIVER, platoon leaders of this organization commended the support and cooperation they received, particularly from Delta 1/1.

CONFIDENTIAL

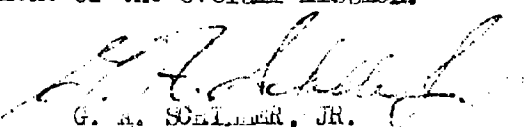
CONFIDENTIAL01:GAS;rlc
3480
19 Dec 196816. Recommendations:

a. That in all future operations and all convoys, trucks be hardened. The kill ratio of the mine encountered would have been much greater if the 6x6 that detonated the mine had not been sandbagged.

b. That in all convoys critical to tactical operations M-51's with gravel be dispersed with lead elements of the convoy and about every twentieth vehicle thereafter to expedite return to movement in the event of a mining incident.

c. Provide ERT personnel to all engineer units task organized for a specific engineering mission who in turn would make direct requests to Company Headquarters normally situated in the vicinity of the CSA. This would facilitate resupply in that personnel could screen requests in addition to explaining necessity for large amounts of demolitions. In addition, ERT men in the field could have demolitions choppered in to the precise area needed which does not always coincide with the infantry CP.

d. That all engineer units of squad or larger size be placed under the operational control of the Engineer Special Staff Officer. Determinations at the staff level must be made as to the best possible utilization of all engineer assets for the accomplishment of the overall mission.


G. A. SCHILLER, JR.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS,rlo

3480

19 Dec 1968

Destruction Accomplished and Demolitions Expended By Unit

1. Company "A" minus reinforced in general support of the 1st Marine Regiment accomplished the following tasks:

a. Destroyed the following fortifications:

46 reinforced bunkers 30 sq ft deck space or less
22 reinforced bunkers over 30 sq ft deck space
59 reinforced steel bunkers 30 sq ft or less
38 reinforced steel bunkers over 30 sq ft
44 bunkers without reinforcement 30 sq ft or less
17 bunkers without reinforcement over 30 sq ft
TOTAL BUNKERS 226
2 reinforced tunnels 10 ft or longer
14 tunnels not reinforced 10 ft or longer
51 fighting holes
541 meters of trench line

b. Destroyed 8,950 meters of tree line 2 to 7 meters in width

c. Destroyed a total of 3,000 linear meters of berm; 1,000 meters totally leveled and 2,000 meters severely cratered and potholed.

d. Destroyed the following miscellaneous finds:

1-40 ft bridge
1 typewriter
900 pounds of rice
75 lbs of fish paddies
1 lye sprayer
1 temple
2 small gas engines
1 water purification unit

e. Destruction of friendly ordnance:

13 M-26 grenades
41 MAAWS
6-105mm rds
5-8" dud rds
4000 ft Det cord
3000 ft time fuze
1-250 lb dud bomb
1-155mm W.F. dud rd
1-106mm dud rd
4445 small arms rds

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS:rlc

3480

19 Dec 1968

9-155mm dud rds
61 M-79 rds

f. The following is enemy ordnance destroyed:

9-82mm rds
88-60mm rds
31 Chi Com grenades
30-60mm warheads
1000-30 caliber rds
250-30 caliber tracer rds
1125 small arms rds
18-60mm boosters
9-B40 boosters
3 M-16 AP mines

g. The following enemy weapons were destroyed:

4 M-50 machine guns
1 Coke can filled with C-4 (boobytrapped)
2 fragmentation mines
16 bamboo bangalore torpedoes
1 M-1 carbine rifle

h. Friendly weapons destroyed:

4 Claymore mines

i. Total demolitions expended:

25,630 lbs C-4
40,600 ft of det cord
4,800 ft of time fuze
964 cratering charges-40 lbs
70 bangalore torpedoes
23 shape charges

2. The second and third platoons (-) from "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion in support of the 5th Marine Regiment accomplished the following tasks:

a. Enemy fortifications destroyed:

15 reinforced bunkers 30 sq ft or less
5 reinforced bunkers larger than 30 sq ft
6 reinforced bunkers 30 sq ft or less
2 tunnel complexes

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS:rlc

3480

19 Dec 1968

b. Enemy ordnance destroyed:

51 Chi Com grenades
 17 B40 rocket rds
 2-62mm rds
 500 AK-47 rds
 22-60mm rds

c. Friendly ordnance destroyed:

39 M-26 grenades
 1 M-33 grenade
 41-81mm dud rds
 21-3.5 rocket rds
 2-4.2 mortar rds
 45-105mm dud rds
 8-155mm dud rds
 21 LAWs
 4-175mm rds
 1-8" dud rds
 8 Claymore mines
 4-250 lb dud bombs
 4-500 lb dud bombs
 3-15 lb powder canisters
 1100 rds small arms ammo
 5 M-79 rds

d. Enemy boobytraps destroyed:

3-30 lb rock mines
 6 boobytraps of unknown types

e. Cleared one landing zone

f. Total demolitions expended:

1150 lbs C-4
 250 ft time fuze

3. One squad (-) from 1st platoon from "C" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion in support of "A" Company, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines accomplished the following tasks:

a. 3 tunnel complexes destroyed

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS:rlc

3480

19 Dec 1968

b. Friendly ordnance destroyed:

2-81mm dud rds
2-105mm dud rds
5-8" dud rds
1-500 lb dud bomb

c. Demolitions expended:

180 lbs C-4

5. No like information available on Engineer Platoon attached to 2/26 and 2/7.

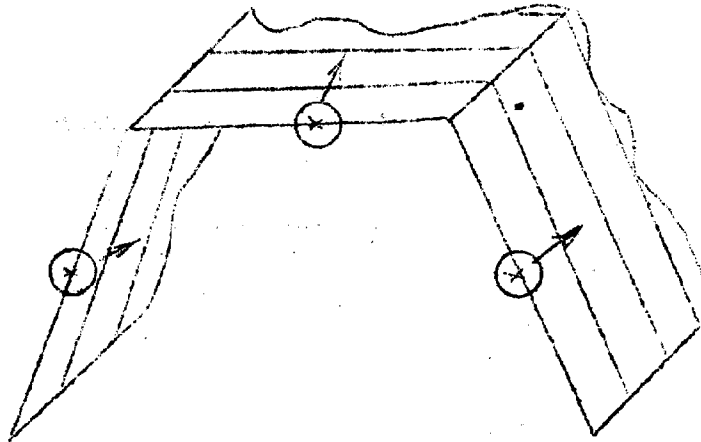
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

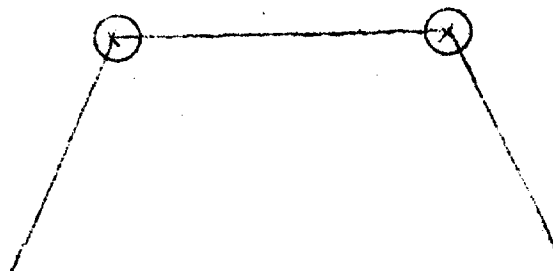
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCHARGE PLACEMENT

Height - 4 ft
Width - 4 ft
Length - 15 ft

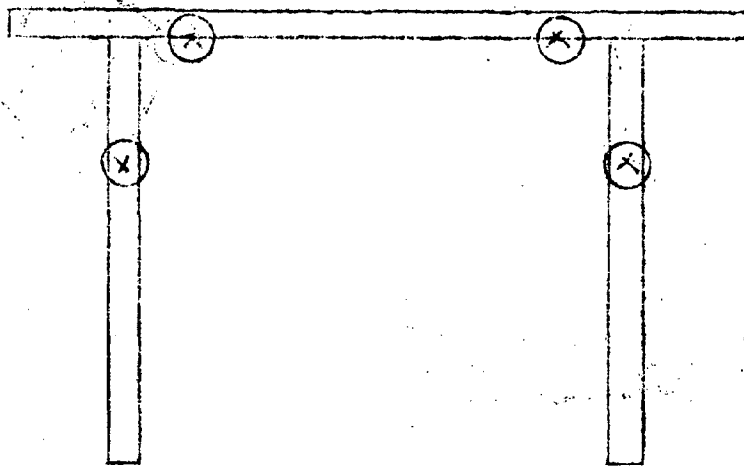


On steel an average of 2 lbs Detasheet per charge on tie covers were used. Charges were connected with det cord and boosters. Detasheet is excellent for this purpose due to adhesive backing. Maximum cutting effect gained by illustrated method.

BAMBOO "A" FRAME TYPE

Height - 4 ft
Width - 4 ft
Length - 15 ft

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALFAMILY TYPE BUNKER (POST & RIVET CONSTRUCTION)

height - 4 ft
width - 4 ft
length - 15 ft

Either illustrated placement of charges or pole charges most desirable for both types of bamboo bunkers. Care must be taken not to overload thereby causing a crater. $3/4$ lb blocks of Detasheet used.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY HQ
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

ECH/dsk
3180
5 December 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, Provisional Rifle Company
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50000 Series L7014

1. Code Name. None
2. Date of Operation. 270600HNov68 to 281630HNov68
3. Location. Islands around Mieu Thach Son
4. Command & Control Headquarters
1st Plt Provisional Rifle Co, FLC 2nd Lt SROCH
2nd Plt 1st EngrBn - Cpl BEAN
5. Task Organization. None
6. Supporting Forces. USMC
7. Intelligence. N/A
8. Mission. 4 combat engineers provided by 1st Co. 2nd Plt provided close combat support as required.
9. Concept of Operation. The engineer team performed basic engineer work such as sweeping with mine detectors for mines and destroying enemy emplacements.
10. Execution. At 270600HNov68 four engineers were attached to 1st Plt Provisional Rifle Co, (FLC) with mine detectors. The Plt was on a sweep type operation from island to island above Mieu Thach Son. coordinates from base 929/818 to west 922/827 to east 928/815 to south back to base.
11. Results. The engineers destroyed 1 2 man fighting hole using 5 lbs. C-4. There were no casualties.
12. Administrative Remarks. The AN/PRS -4 with the engineers had a loose connection and broken wire. Two other AN/PRS-4's brought in from 7th EngrBn.
13. Special Techniques and Equipment. N/A
14. Commander's Analysis. N/A
15. Recommendations. N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

E. C. HEIN JR.
E. C. HEIN JR.

Tab C

COMPANY "C"
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PFO San Francisco, California 96602

ECH/dsk
 3480
 20 December 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, Provisional Rifle Company
 Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50000 Series L7014

1. Code Name. None
2. Date of Operation. 180700HDec68 to 190700HDec68
3. Location. Island around Miu Troch Sam
4. Command & Control Headquarters.
 2nd Plt. Provisional Rifle Co. FLC - 1st Sgt G. SCHNARTZLOV
 2nd Plt "C" Co. 1st EngrBn - WFC J. R. SCOTT
5. Task Organization. None
6. Supporting Forces. USMC
7. Intelligence. N/A
8. Mission. Two combat engineers provided by "C" Co. 2nd Plt 1st EngrBn provided support as required.
9. Concept. Engineers performed basic engineer work such as mine sweep and destroying enemy emplacements.
10. Execution. 180700HDec68 - 190700HDec68, two engineers were attached to Provisional Rifle Company 2nd Plt. FLC with mine detectors. The company held a sweep around Hill 12 at grid 917-811.
11. Results. The engineers destroyed 2 spider holes, 14 lbs. C-4, 2 chicom grenades 12 lbs. C-4 at grid 9119825.
12. Administrative Remarks. N/A
13. Special Equipment and Techniques. N/A
14. Commander's Analysis. N/A
15. Recommendations. None

E. C. Coleman Jr.
 E. C. COLEMAN JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-D

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 337-68.

Period Covered: 011300H Dec 68 to 021300H Dec 68

1. Enemy Information. N/A

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 336-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "A" Company provided special sweep team for 2/1 LVT's on 1 Dec 68.

"B" Company is providing engineer sweep team support to an FIC rough rider convoy to an HOA on 2 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 7 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "C" is providing 6 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190800H May 68 in general

support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "B" is providing 10 men on Operation HANDEMAN Hill in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.

Company "B" is providing 22 engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation HANDEMAN RIVER since 20 Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 3 engineers on Operation HANDEMAN RIVER with 1/7 since 191400H Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers on Operation HANDEMAN RIVER with 1/26 since 220900H Nov 68.

Tab. E

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of 1st Marines on Operation HADE RIVER since 261600H Nov68.
Company "C" provided 9 engineers in support of 1/7 on Operation HADE RIVER since 290900H Nov68, secured on 010800H Dec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 10 engineers on Operation HADE RIVER with 1/26 since 191045H Nov68.

Company "A" is now providing 59 engineers on Operation HADE RIVER with 1st Marines since 221500H Nov68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. boobytrap School attendance this date:

1/5 - 5

1st Marines - 15

1st Engr Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.

L. T. Nappi
L. T. NAPPI
By direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ESD	ASD & %	ECG	ACD
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 45%	4 Dec	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT CP		25 Nov 30%	14 Dec	
D895-68	"A"Co	Const (14) timber and matting bunkers for 4/11	12 Dec		20 Jan 69	
D972-68	"B"Co	Const gunpads under DWO D858-68 as high priority for 2/11	20 Dec		5 Jan 69	
D957-68	"B"Co	Const observation tower at 30' level of 60' tower for 5th Marines	10 Dec		15 Dec	
D973-68	"B"Co	Const (2) gunpads for 3d 155mm guns at an Hoa	6 Dec		11 Dec	
D771-68	"C"Co	Const curb around 7th Mar mess hall grease trap		30 Nov 100%		1 Dec
D969-68	"C"Co	widen main road to Hill 37 ammo dump	5 Dec		7 Dec	
D945-68	SptCo	Const box lids for DWO		30 Nov 97%	3 Dec	
D948-68	SptCo	Clear mess hall drain at Dai La for 26th Mar		26 Nov 97%	2 Dec	
D959-68	SptCo	Const 28 field range packing crates for 3/26		30 Nov 97%	3 Dec	
D960-68	SptCo	Const mess hall boxes for 3/26		2 Dec 60%	5 Dec	
D880-68	SptCo	Const 25 mount out boxes for 1/13		28 Nov 5%	10 Dec	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Company, 1st Tank Bn		29 Nov	4 Jan	
D721-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinoils for 3/7		1 Nov 15%	12 Dec	
D745-68	SptCo	Connect 35KW generator for 26th Marines		30 Nov 5%	10 Dec	
D746-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 1/26		27 Nov 97%	3 Dec	
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov 50%	3 Dec	
D818-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l and tech assist to 2/11 at an Hoa	30 Jan		13 Feb 69	
D832-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 1st Med Bn		1 Dec 40%	4 Dec	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 85%	5 Dec	
D967-68	S-4	Deliver to "B" Co mat'l's to const (3) 20 x 32 bunkers		1 Dec	5 Dec	
D941-68		Repair water tank at 3d LVT's	Returned to DWO			
D963-68		Const strongback tent, perform wiring and water hookup for 1st Med Bn	Returned to DWO			
D944-68		Inspect bunkers, provide mat'l's & assist to rebuild	Cancelled by DWO D975-68			
D968-68		Const grease shed for 3/7	Cancelled by requesting unit			
D822-68		Provide backhoe to 1/7	Cancelled by requesting unit			

WATER REPORT for the Morning of 1 December 1968 (1900)

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>921796 coordinates</u>
WP #1 3rd 8" Box	6,000	
WP #2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP #3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP #4 Hill 55	13,000	
WP #5 Hill 3/7	24,000	
WP #6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP #7 An Hoa	18,000	
WP #8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP #9 Camp Paulkner	35,000	
WP #10 Back Quarry	3,000 (healed in)	939749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT906745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - INT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT050647	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to (Rt 12W) BT032643	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson (Rt 12W) Trail (W) - BT011635 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 W - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Impassable to all traffic due to damaged culvert at coordinates AT957565.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

0000

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 011200h to 021200h.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/line/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
The report is being submitted and the project is being continued. All engineer equipment and personnel are being maintained in the original condition priority projects.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 338-68

Period Covered: 021300H to 031500H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3551 - 10.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 336-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an FLO convoy to an MOC on 3 Dec 68. "A" Company provided special sweep team support to 3d LVT's on 2 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engr Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 6 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man URCOM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn URCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190850H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "B" is providing 10 men on Operation MAINTAIN HILL in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.

Company "B" is providing 22 engineers in support of 5th Marines on operation MAINTAIN HILL since 20 Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 3 engineers on operation MAINTAIN HILL with 1/7 since 191400H Nov 68.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 10 engineers on Operation MARSALA RIVER with 5/26 since 191045H Nov68.

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of 1st Marines on Operation MARSALA RIVER since 261600H Nov68.

Company "C" provided 4 engineers in support of Operation MARSALA RIVER with 1/26 since 220900H Nov68 and secured on 011800H Dec68.

Company "A" is now providing 55 engineers on Operation MARSALA RIVER with 1st Marines since 221500H Nov68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1/5 - 5

1st Marines - 15

1st Engineer Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

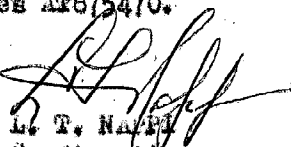
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" G.P. located at coordinates AP875470.


L. T. Napier
By direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	Mod	Mod & %	BCD	ACD
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 80%	4 Dec	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11 at 1/1	11 Dec		26 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 10%	5 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 67%	4 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 5%	4 Dec	
D838-68	"A"Co	Erect (9) heads for 3/1		18 Nov 90%	4 Dec	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo berms at Hill 55 LSA		4 Oct 85%	5 Dec	
D735-68	"C"Co	Provide engr tech assist to 1st Recon for bunker const		30 Oct 90%	3 Dec	
D782-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 7th Mar to improve heads		29 Nov 97%	3 Dec	
D805-68	"C"Co	Rehab (1) and const (1) mm mt for 3/7		19 Nov 90%	3 Dec	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26 (await mat'ls)	4 Dec		22 Dec	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26	4 Dec		19 Dec	
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 11th Mar, 155mm guns	4 Dec		28 Dec	
D943-68	"C"Co	Inspect heads at Hills 22, 10, 41		29 Nov 100%		29 Nov
D685-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road for 1st Tank Bn		5 Nov 100%		5 Nov
D746-68	SptCo	Const 100 packing crates for 1/26		27 Nov 100%		30 Nov
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov 50%	5 Dec	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar C.P.		2 Dec 5%	10 Dec	
D832-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 1st Med Bn		1 Dec 40%	5 Dec	
D948-68	SptCo	Clear messhall drain at Dai La for 26th Mar		27 Nov 97%	4 Dec	
D959-68	SptCo	Const 28 field range packing crates for 3/26		30 Nov 100%		30 Nov

WATER REPORT for the morning of 1 December 1968 (24:00 1968 to 24:00 20-68)

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP #1 3rd 8" Row	6,000	921796 coordinates
WP #2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP #3 1/1	36,000	041531 "
WP #4 BULL 55	13,000	
WP #5 BULL 3/1	24,000	
WP #6 BULL 10	14,000	
WP #7 AM Box	18,000	
WP #8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP #9 Camp Faulkner	35,000	
WP #10 Back Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	959749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT903745	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Accessible to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 130) BT066651 to BT030647	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to (Rt 130) BT030647	Accessible to all traffic, road fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson (Rt 120) Trail (W) - BT011635 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Access also can be damaged only at designated AT957548.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Accessible to all traffic, road in very poor condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT678372	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Accessible to all traffic, road in poor condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

cccc

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 02/2000 to 03/2000.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/line/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

is
no longer in use. The area is now being used for other purposes and
is not a threat.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 339-68

Period Covered: 031300H to 041300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical LOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 0531 - 10.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on SIB rep 330-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A.
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project WOODBONAK. See enclosure (3).
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 - H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".
 - H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Mill 327.
 - Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".
 - Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - Company "A" is providing 7 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190800H Aug 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
 - Company "B" (rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 - Company "B" is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation MOUNTAIN KING in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.
 - Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation MOUNTAIN RIVER since 20 Nov 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 demolition team of 1st Platoon on Operation MOUNTAIN RIVER with 1/7 since 191400H Nov 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 demolition team of 2d Platoon on Operation MOUNTAIN RIVER with 1/26 since 030700H Dec 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation HEADS RIVER with 3/26 since 191045ZNov68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demolition team of engineers of 1st Platoon in support of 1st Marines on Operation HEADS RIVER since 261600ZNov68.

Company "A" is providing 2 platoon (-) on Operation HEADS RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530ZNov68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Dooby Camp School Attendance this date:

1/5 - 5

1st Marines - 15

1st Engineer Bn - 1

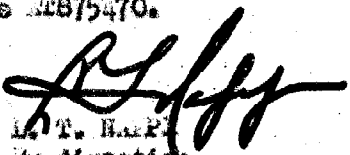
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates M1066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at M1066727.
- c. Company "B" C.F. located at coordinates M1875470.


L.T. HARP
by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	DDO	DDO & Co	DDO	DDO
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 50*	5 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for 4/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 80*	5 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on B4 messhall at 2/1	5 Dec		7 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 65*	5 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm	5 Dec		7 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 15*	5 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 5*	7 Dec	
D895-68	"A"Co	Const (14) bunkers w/matting for 4/11 at Hill 34	12 Dec		20 Jan 69	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's	5 Dec		18 Dec	
D757-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers for 4/11	11 Dec		19 Dec	
D661-68	"A"Co	Const ammo berms at Hill 55 BSA		4 Oct 85*	10 Dec	
D735-68	"A"Co	Provide engr assist to 1st Recon for bunker const		30 Oct 100*		3 Dec
D782-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to 7th Mar to improve heads		29 Nov 100*		3 Dec
D805-68	"A"Co	Rehab (1) and const (1) BSA hut at Hill 37		19 Nov 100*		5 Dec
D903-68	"A"Co	Const (16) wooden bunkers for 1/26 (Mat'l's)	9 Dec		27 Dec	
D633-68	"A"Co	Const shed type shelter for BSA at Hill 37		30 Nov 100*		3 Dec
D927-68	"A"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 11th Mar, 155mm guns	20 Dec		14 Jan 69	
D904-68	"A"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26	20 Dec		4 Jan 69	
D942-68	"A"Co	Issue 600 lb or 2" x 12" to 3d 8" how arty	16 Dec		19 Dec	
D969-68	"A"Co	Widen road to the Hill 37 ammo dump	6 Dec		6 Dec	
D836-68	"A"Co	Const (8) preout heads at 26th Mar C.I.		4 Dec	7 Dec	
D889-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/1 messhall		29 Nov 5*	10 Dec	
D832-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 1st Med Bn		1 Dec 80*	5 Dec	
D833-68	SptCo	Const (1) head for 1st Hosp Co		1 Dec 80*	4 Dec	
D960-68	SptCo	Const mess hall boxes for 3/26		2 Dec 80*	5 Dec	
D948-68	SptCo	Clear messhall drain at Hill 34 for 3/26		27 Nov 100*		2 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 3 December 1968

24:00 280000 to 24:00 300000

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>921796 coordinates</u>
WP # 1 3rd St Hwy	6,000	
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	13,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	18,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Penhner	35,000	
WP #10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (bunked in)	959749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT894721 to AT908745	Reported to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923665 to AT942698	Reported to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Reported to all traffic, road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 13C) BT066651 to BT080547	Reported to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to (Rt 13C) BT052643	Reported to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson (Rt 13C) Trail (W) - BT011635 to AT989644	Reported to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Reported to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Reported to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Reported to all traffic, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Reported to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Reported to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Reported to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Reported to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 1/1/54 to 1/31/54
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/line/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project Woodpecker is a preliminary project for the purpose of testing out the use of equipment and personnel in the field in the line of defense projects.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 340-68

Period Covered: 041300H to 051300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.
 2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.
 3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 336-68.
 4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.
 5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A.
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an SMC convoy to An Hoa on 5 December 1968.
 - Status of Project WOODBROOK. See enclosure (3).
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 - H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".
 - H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.
 - Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".
 - Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
 - Company "C" is providing 7 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man OPCC to H&S Company for internal security.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCC to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190000H 68
- in general support of 1st Marine Division.
- Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
- Company "B" is providing 1 squad of engineers in operation H&S RIVER in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.
- Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines in operation H&S RIVER since 20 Nov 68.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "C" is providing one demolition team of 1st Platoon on Operation MEADE RIVER with 1/7 since 191400HNov66
 Company "C" is providing one demolition team of 2d Platoon on Operation MEADE RIVER with 1/26 since
 030700HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation MEADE RIVER with
 3/26 since 191045HNov68.

Company "C" is providing 1 squad of engineers of 1st Platoon in support of 1st Marines on Operation MEADE
 RIVER since 261600HNov68.

Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) on Operation MEADE RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530HNov68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15

1st Engineer Bn - 1

6.

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875770.


 L. T. Murphy
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D639-68	"A"Co	Rebuild boathouse for 1st Recon Bn		14 Nov 97%	7 Dec	
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 50%	7 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for 4/1/11		6 Nov 80%	7 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 15%	7 Dec	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	6 Dec		7 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 65%	7 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn	6 Dec		8 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 15%	7 Dec	
D838-68	"A"Co	Erect (9) heads at 3/1		18 Nov 97%	5 Dec	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d Antirec Bn		25 Nov 15%	7 Dec	
D932-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, 4q Bn		26 Nov 10%	12 Dec	
D500-68	SptCo	Install (5) night lights for 1st Marines		29 Nov 75%	6 Dec	
D832-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 1st Med Bn		1 Dec 100%		4 Dec
D833-68	SptCo	Const (1) head for 1st Hosp Co		1 Dec 100%		4 Dec
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/15 (mat'ls)		28 Nov 25%	25 Dec	
D902-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm Bn		25 Nov 65%	15 Dec	
D948-68	SptCo	Clear meshall drain at 3/26		27 Nov 100%		2 Dec

WATER REPORT for the month of 4 December 1968

24:00 24:00 to 24:00 42:00

WATER REPORT	REPORT WATER (OAL)	WATER REPORT
WV # 1 2nd 8" Low	6,000	90796 coordination
WV # 2 2 1/1	12,000	071661 "
WV # 3 1/1	24,000	011531 "
WV # 4 24:11 55	13,000	
WV # 5 24:11 3/7	24,000	
WV # 6 24:11 10	14,000	
WV # 7 24:11 10	10,000	
WV # 8 24:11 10	2,000	
WV # 9 24:11 10	35,000	
WV # 10 24:11 10	3,000 (2nd 12)	939749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (7)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Impossible due to damaged culvert at intersection AT970621.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 041200 to 151200Z0000.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project work is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 341-68

Period Covered: 051300H to 061300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 060720H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 reported a Vietnamese farmer pointed out tail section of 3.5" rocket to sweep team. Sweep team will destroy round at their CP. Round was found at coordinates BT024635.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 5551 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 336-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 6 December 1968.

Status of Project WOODPACKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 7 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190630H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 August 68.

Company "B" is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation HARDENSON HILL in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.

Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER since 20 Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team of 1st Platoon on Operation MEADE RIVER with 1/7 since 191400HNov68.

Company "C" provided 1 demo team of 2d Platoon on Operation MEADE RIVER since 030700HDec68, secured on 5 Dec 68.

Company "C" provided 1 squad of engineers of 1st Platoon in support of 1st Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER since 261600HNov68, secured on 5 Dec 68.

Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (*) on Operation MEADE RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530HNov68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15

1st Engineer Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

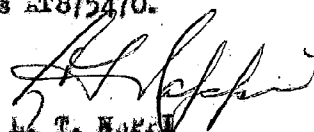
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" CP. located at coordinates AT875470.


L. T. HARRIS
By direction

Late entry - 061010HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported number of security located one boobytrapped chicom grenade at coordinates AT926519. Engineers destroyed grenade in place.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 50%	8 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for 4/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 65%	8 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 15%	9 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on mess at 2/1	7 Dec		10 Dec	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	7 Dec		9 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 65%	8 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Home Bn	7 Dec		8 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 15%	8 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	assemble (2) heads for 4/11 at mill 34		29 Nov 5%	9 Dec	
D838-68	"A"Co	Erect (9) heads at 3/1		18 Nov 100%		5 Dec
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's	7 Dec		20 Dec	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 15%	8 Dec	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11	19 Dec		2 Mar	
D446-68	"C"Co	Const passageway between #20 bunkers for 3/11	23 Jan		1 Feb	
D955-68	"B"Co	Place 300' of culvert at Hill 3/7 ammo dump		6 Dec	8 Dec	
D807-68	"C"Co	Inspect food service area at "A" Bty, 1/13		6 Dec	10 Dec	
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect 10 tentdecks for 26th Marines		6 Dec	9 Dec	
D836-68	"C"Co	Build 8 heads for 26th Marines		5 Dec 50%	7 Dec	
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear brush from around Golden Gate bridge for 3/7	11 Dec		18 Dec	
D946-68	"C"Co	Provide Hince tractor w/supervisor to Hq Bn	20 Mar		21 Feb	
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hills 10, 22, 41	10 Dec		15 Dec	
D776-68	"C"Co	Strengthen 11th M.T. Bn COG bunker	11 Dec		12 Dec	
D550-68	SptCo	Install (5) night lights for 1st Marines		29 Nov 98%	6 Dec	
D721-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinoils for 3/7		15 Nov 20%	12 Dec	
D722-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinoils for 1st Marines		22 Nov 15%	15 Dec	
D889-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm Bn		28 Nov 65%	9 Dec	
D960-68	SptCo	Reinstall boxes for 3/26		2 Dec 100%		5 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 5 December 1968

24:00 4Dec68 to 24:00 5Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>921796 coordinates</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8th Row	6,000	
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	13,000	
WP # 5 Hill 5/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP # 7 1st Row	18,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	35,000	
WP #10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in) 939749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep started at 1110, still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 0512001 to 061200100008
- b. Tractors/equipment workings:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
Project Woodpecker is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 342-68

Period Covered: 061300H to 071300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 070730H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected (1) 105mm round at coordinates BF048657, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 336-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain showers.

5. Operations.

a. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Company "B" is providing engineer support to a convoy to An Hoa on 7 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 1st MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "B" is providing 7 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man ORCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830H Dec 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "B" is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation MERRISON RIVER in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.

Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation MERRISON RIVER since 20 Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team of 1st platoon on Operation MERRISON RIVER with 1/7 since 191400Z Nov 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation MERRISON RIVER with 3/26 since 191045Z Nov 68.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of 3/1 on Operation MERRISON RIVER since 061420Z Nov 68.

Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) on Operation MERRISON RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530Z Nov 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15

1st Engr Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

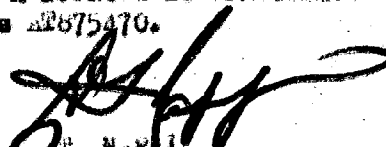
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BT075470.


C. F. NAF 1
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>AGD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
D639-68	"A"Co	Relocate boathouse for 1st Recon Bn		20 Nov 50%	9 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 85%	9 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 15%	10 Dec	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road for 3d Amtracs		25 Nov 50%	15 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AM mess for 2/1	8 Dec		11 Dec	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	8 Dec		10 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 65%	9 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 15%	9 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	10 Dec	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d Amtracs	8 Dec		21 Dec	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d Amtracs Bn		25 Nov 15%	9 Dec	
D862-68	"A"Co	Const berm and dig trench for 1st Mar sniper range		27 Nov 80%	8 Dec	
D932-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, 1st Bn		26 Nov 10%	14 Dec	
D955-68	"A"Co	Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37 camp		7 Dec	9 Dec	
D969-68	"A"Co	Widen road to Hill 37 ammo dump		6 Dec 25%	8 Dec	
D807-68	"A"Co	Inspect food service area for 1/13		6 Dec 20%	10 Dec	
D855-68	"A"Co	Erect (10) tent decks for 26th Mar		7 Dec	10 Dec	
D836-68	"A"Co	Build (8) heads for 26th Mar		5 Dec 75%	8 Dec	
D550-68	SptCo	Install (5) night lights for 1st Mar		29 Nov 98%	7 Dec	
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov 50%	9 Dec	
D978-68	SptCo	Fabricate 100 barrels & 50 urinoils for 5th Mar		6 Dec 20%	15 Dec	
D984-68	SptCo	Cut (24) 55 gallon drums for DEO		6 Dec 97%	7 Dec	
D982-68	S-4	Stage culvert and materials for pickup by 1st Bn		6 Dec 97%	7 Dec	
D838-68	"A"Co	Erect (9) heads at 3/1		18 Nov 100%		6 Dec
D960-68	SptCo	Const messhall boxes for 3/26		2 Dec 100%		6 Dec

WATER REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 6 September 1968
24100 Shares to 24100 Shares

WATER POINT NUMBER	POSSIBLE WATER (GAL.)	PER 796 coordinates
WP # 1 2nd 6" Box	6,000	071796
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071666
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	071331
WP # 4 2nd 55	13,000	
WP # 5 2nd 1/1	24,000	
WP # 6 2nd 10	14,000	
WP # 7 2nd Box	18,000	
WP # 8 2nd 2nd 10	2,000	
WP # 9 2nd 2nd 10	35,000	
WP # 10 2nd 2nd 10	3,000 (banded in)	071749
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 061200H to 071200H Dec 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation report No. 343-68

Period Covered: 071300H to 081300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 080840H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 30 pound rock mine at coordinates T963584, destroyed mine in place.

2. Critical BOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are listed below:

M37 Crane - 1	MRS-100 - 1
150T46 Crane - 1	TD-15 - 5
M60 Crane - 1	55 GPM Pump - 35
TL-16 - 1	

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an F4C rough rider convoy on 8 Dec 68.

Status of Project #00BRECASH. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Engineer Battalion assumed OPCON of 2d Platoon, Company "C", 1st Engineer Battalion from 01F 2/7 on 021200HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830May68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (R in) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Engineer support of 5th Marines on Operation H&D L&B HILL terminated on 062400HDec68.

Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER since 22 Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team of 1st Platoon on Operation MEADE RIVER with 1/7 since 191400HNov68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation MEADE RIVER with 3/26 since 191045HNov68.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of 3/1 on Operation MEADE RIVER since 061420HDec68.

Company "A" is providing 2 Platoons (-) on Operation MEADE RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530HNov68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

No classes held this date.

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

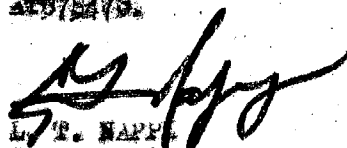
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BT075479.


L/T. NAPP
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>DDP</u>	<u>ADD & R</u>	<u>ECB</u>	<u>ACB</u>
D639-68	"A"Co	Rebuild boathouse at 1st Hqoon bn		14 Nov 97.	8 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AM mess at 2/1	9 Dec		12 Dec	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	9 Dec		11 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 70.	10 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	1 stall minefield markers at 5th Comm	9 Dec		10 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 15.	10 Dec	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d BVT's	9 Dec		22 Dec	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d Amtrac bn		25 Nov 15.	10 Dec	
D862-68	"C"Co	Const berm and dig trench for 1st Mar sniper range		27 Nov 80.	9 Dec	
D955-68	"C"Co	Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump	9 Dec		9 Dec	
D969-68	"C"Co	Widen road at the Hill 37 ammo dump		6 Dec 35.	9 Dec	
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) tentdecks for 26th Mar	9 Dec		12 Dec	
D836-68	"C"Co	Build (8) heads for 26th Mar		5 Dec 75.	7 Dec	
D550-68	optCo	Install (5) night lights for 1st Mar		29 Nov 90.	9 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 7 December 1968

24:00 6Dm68 to 24:00 7Dm68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL.)</u>	<u>921795 coordinates</u>
WP # 1 3rd St. Etw	6,000	071661
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531
WP # 4 Hill 55	13,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	16,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Penhmer	35,000	
WP #10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (banded in)	
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Agass Road Hill 22 AT997129 to AT90645	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
2. Agass Road Hill 40 AT923695 to AT942688	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 136 - AT066651 to BT072702	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 128) BT066651 to BT 030643	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (R) BT011633 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011633 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 4C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT678572	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 071200 to 081200-0815

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project operations are temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All on line equipment and personnel are being utilized in lat on line saturation priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 344-68

Period Covered: 081300H to 091300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 090755ZDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT906474. Destroyed grenade in place.

2. Critical MOB Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 343-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODRUCKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man OTCM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OTCM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830ZMay68 in

general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER since 20 Nov 68.

Company "A" provided engineer support to 3/1 on Operation ~~MADE~~ RIVER since 061420HDec68, terminated on 071900HDec68.
Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) on Operation ~~MADE~~ RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530HNov68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Marines - 15
1st Engineer Bn - 35
9th Engineer Bn - 1
1/5 - 3

6. through 9. N/A.

10. water supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Manang, located at coordinates BF066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BF066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AF875470.

L. P. NAPPI
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ADD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D639-68	"A"Co	Rebuild boathouse at 1st Mason Bn		14 Nov 97%	10 Dec	
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 50%	10 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 85%	10 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower at 2/1		26 Nov 15%	11 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on 2nd messhall at 2/1	10 Dec		13 Dec	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease tank at 2/1	10 Dec		12 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 70%	11 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Com. Bn	10 Dec		11 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 15%	11 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) 4 hole heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 5%	11 Dec	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's	10 Dec		23 Dec	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 15%	11 Dec	
D955-68	"C"Co	Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump		9 Dec	9 Dec	
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) tentdecks for 26th Mar		8 Dec 40%	12 Dec	
D836-68	"C"Co	Build (8) heads for 26th Mar		5 Dec 100%		8 Dec
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co 1st Tank Bn	12 Dec		4 Jan	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 85%	11 Dec	
D948-68	SptCo	Clear drain in 3/26 messhall		27 Nov 100%		8 Dec
D723-68	S-3	Provide engineer pictures to Div 0-4		2 Dec 100%		8 Dec

WATER REPORT for the month of 8 December 1968

24:00 7Dec68 to 24:00 8Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd St Res	6,000	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hall 55	15,000	
WP # 5 Hall 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hall 10	14,000	
WP # 7 Am Hse	10,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	35,000	
WP #10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in)
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 001200L to 001200L 04 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Mine charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 345-68

Period Covered: 091300H to 101300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 100750HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy pointed out location of one chicom grenade to sweep team, grenade was at coordinates AT891569, destroyed in place by engineers.

b. 100900HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security located one dud 105mm round at coordinates AT907503. Engineers destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 345-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an FLC rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 10 December 1968.

Status Of Project WOODPECKER.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 team ORCON to 1st Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830H. y68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on operation MAJOR RIVER since 20 Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team of 1st platoon on operation MAJOR RIVER with 1/7 since 191400H Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing (2) squads of engineers on an operation with 5th Marines since 090730H Dec 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing (2) squads of engineers on an operation with 5th Marines since 090730H Dec 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on operation MAJOR RIVER with 3/26 since 191045H Nov 68.

2d Platoon, "C" Company, 1st Engineer Bn ORCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 021200H Dec 68.

Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) on operation MAJOR RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530H Nov 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15

1st Engineer Bn - 35

9th Engineer Bn - 1

1/5 - 3

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BX066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BX066727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT075470.

for *J. T. Harty*
 L. T. Harty
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Mod</u>	<u>ASD 4/2</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
639-68	"A"Co	Rebuild boathouse for 1st Recon Bn		14 Nov 97%	21 Dec	
693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 65%	11 Dec	
724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 95%	11 Dec	
763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 20%	11 Dec	
780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on messhall at 2/1	19 Dec		23 Dec	
799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	24 Dec		30 Dec	
825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn	11 Dec		12 Dec	
829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 15%	22 Dec	
837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 5%	13 Dec	
848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Mar		18 Nov 5%	13 Dec	
900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's	11 Dec		24 Dec	
912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 15%	12 Dec	
661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bers at Hill 55 LBA		4 Oct 85%	11 Dec	
662-68	"C"Co	Const berm & dig trench for 1st Mar sniper range		27 Nov 95%	10 Dec	
955-68	"C"Co	Place 300' of culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump	11 Dec		11 Dec	
969-68	"C"Co	Widen road at Hill 37 ammo dump		6 Dec 97%	10 Dec	
500-68	SptCo	Install (5) night landing lights for 1st Mar		29 Nov 100%		10 Dec
774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov 50%	15 Dec	
880-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes (25) for 1/13		28 Nov 5%	28 Dec	
669-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm Bn		28 Nov 65%	11 Dec	
471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		11 Nov 100%		10 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 9 December 1968

24:00 8Dec68 to 24:00 9Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" Row	6,000	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	13,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	18,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	35,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in) "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	has also to all traffic, road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	has also to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	has also to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	has also to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	has also to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 091200Z to 101300Z Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 346-68

Period Covered: 101300H to 111300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 110750HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one 81mm round at coordinates BT066682, destroyed round in place.

b. 110815HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one dud 105mm round at coordinates AT910485, destroyed round in place.

c. 110900HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security located one dud 105mm round at coordinates AT908503, engineers destroyed round in place.

d. 110950HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected one LAW and two chicom grenades at coordinates AT911509, destroyed grenades and LAW in place. Also engineer detonated 20 pound box mine at same coordinates resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Engr).

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 343-68.

4. Weather. Clear skies with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an FIC rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 11 December 1968.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAB to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAB to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAB to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAB to 7th Engineer Bn.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to III MAF.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.
 Company "A" is providing 6 men TAB to Hqs Company.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAB to Hqs Company for internal security.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAB to Hqs Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OrCdn to Hqs Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OrCdn to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830May68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "B" provided engineer support to 5th Marines on operation MADA RIVER since 20 Nov 68, terminated on 091800Dec68.
 Company "C" provided engineer support to 1/7 on operation MADA RIVER since 191400Nov68, terminated on 091800Dec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team of 1st Platoon in support of 1/7 since 091800Dec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn provided engineer support to 3/26 since 191045Nov68, terminated on 091800Dec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing engineer support to 3/26 since 091800Dec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to Task Force Yankee since 090730Dec68.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads conducting mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730Dec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Plt OrCdn to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 since 021200Dec68.
 Company "A" provided engineer support to 1st Marines on operation MADA RIVER since 221530Nov68, terminated on 091800Dec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 Special one day class held on 11 Dec 68 at II MAF, III MAF with 80 students attending.
 1st Marines - 15
 1st Engr Bn - 35
 9th Engr Bn - 1
 1/5 - 3

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

12. Engineer Command Forts.

- a. 1st engineer Battalion (-), Jangang, located at coordinates M866727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d engineer Bn located at coordinates M866727.
- c. Company "B" C.I., located at coordinates M872470.

for L. T. HARRI
by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ASD	ASD & %	ECU	ACD
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 70%	12 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 85%	12 Dec	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11 at 1/1	12 Dec		27 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 20%	12 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 75%	12 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn	12 Dec		13 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 15%	13 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 35%	14 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Mar		18 Nov 10%	14 Dec	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers for 1/1 at Hill 34	12 Dec		27 Dec	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LT's	12 Dec		26 Dec	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d Amfres Bn		25 Nov 15%	13 Dec	
D862-68	"C"Co	Const berm and dig trench for 1st Mar sniper range		27 Nov 97%	11 Dec	
D955-68	"C"Co	Place 300' of culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump		10 Dec 10%	12 Dec	
D956-68	"C"Co	Stockpile mat'ls & provide assist for const of fighting holes for 7th Mar		10 Dec 5%	26 Dec	
D969-68	"C"Co	Widen road at Hill 37 ammo dump		6 Dec 100%		10 Dec
D807-68	"C"Co	Inspect food service area at "A" Bty 1/13		6 Dec 20%	11 Dec	
D689-68	SptCo	Rewire 3/1 messhall		29 Nov 5%	17 Dec	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar Hq		2 Dec 5%	17 Dec	
D880-68	SptCo	Const 25 mount out boxes for 1/13		28 Nov 5%	26 Dec	
D889-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm Bn		28 Nov 100%		11 Dec
D902-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm Bn		25 Nov 65%	15 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the moring of 10 December 1968

24:00 9Dec68 to 24:00 10Dec68

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8" How	6,000	921796 coordinstes
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	13,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	18,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	35,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	"

TOTAL

163,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition, bridge open to 5 Ton and below only.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

- ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 347-68

Period Covered: 111300H to 121300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 111155H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security located two M26 grenades at coordinates AT926519, engineers destroyed grenades in place.
- b. 120740H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy located one dud M79 round at coordinates AT901571, engineers destroyed round in place.
- c. 120845H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected one 20 pound box mine at coordinates BT069691, destroyed mine in place.
- d. 120900H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security located one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT907475, engineers destroyed grenade in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 343-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with light rain showers.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (1).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OTCN to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OTCN to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830May68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "A" provided engineer support to 1st Marines on an operation since 221530Nov68, terminated on 111500Dec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Plt OTCN to 1st Sqr Bn) in support of 2/7 since 021200Dec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to Task Force Yankee since 090730Dec68.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads in support of Task Force Yankee since 090730Dec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
 1st Marines - 14
 1st Engineer Bn - 13

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), DaNang, located at coordinates B1060727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates B1060727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates B1875470.


 L. P. NAFK
 By direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ESD	ASD & %	ESD	ACD
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 79%	26 Dec	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11	13 Dec		27 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 25%	15 Dec	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d Amtrac Bn		25 Nov 30%	18 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 75%	16 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn	14 Dec		15 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 water point		25 Nov 25%	18 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 5%	16 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 10%	27 Dec	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	17 Dec		27 Dec	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d Amtrac Bn	17 Dec		28 Dec	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate fro 3d Amtrac Bn		25 Nov 15%	20 Dec	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo berms at Hill 55 LBA		4 Oct 95%	12 Dec	
D862-68	"C"Co	Const berm and dig trench for 1st Mar sniper range		27 Nov 97%	12 Dec	
D675-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190	12 Dec		18 Dec	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26	16 Dec		1 Jan	
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue 600 LB of 2" x 12" to 3d 8" How Bty		12 Dec	12 Dec	
D807-68	"C"Co	Inspect food services area at "A" Bty 1/13		6 Dec 20%	On hold	
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) tentdecks for 26th Marines		8 Dec 40%	13 Dec	
D689-68	SptCo	Rewire 3/1 messhall		29 Nov 5%	4 Jan	
D721-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinoils for 3/7		15 Nov 100%	11 Dec	
D754-68	SptCo	Const 35KW generator for 26th Marines		30 Nov 5%	17 Dec	
D770-68	SptCo	Const 25 urinoils for 7th Marines		6 Nov 100%	11 Dec	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar Hq		2 Dec 5%	17 Dec	
D940-68	SptCo	Install minefield lighting system at Namu Bridge	13 Jan		22 Jan	
D922-68	SptCo	Draw from supply mat'ls & deliver to Div Complot		27 Nov 100%	10 Dec	
D979-68	SptCo	Provide 100 1/2 barrels & 50 urinoils to 5th Mar		7 Dec	20 Dec	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 85%	19 Dec	
D986-68	S-4	Issue 400' of culvert to 1st 155 Gns, 1st MAG	14 Dec		14 Dec	
D980-68	S-4	Issue 48' of culvert to 1st Recon Bn	13 Dec		13 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 11 December 1968
24:00 10Dec68 to 24:00 11Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	3,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	6,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	11,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	95,500	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT881721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODHOG

- a. This status report covers the period 111200Z to 121200Z Jun 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
- Project WOODHOG is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions, all engineer and equipment personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 348-68

Period Covered: 121300H to 131300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 120740HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy pointed out location of one M79 round at coordinates AT901571, engineers destroyed round in place.

b. Late entry - 121100HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy turned in one 60mm round to them, team paid boy a 600 Piasters reward and moved to safer area and destroyed round at coordinates AT921577.

c. 130800HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received one sniper round at coordinates AT948628, security returned approximately 50 rounds; and continued sweep.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 5531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 343-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Company "B" is providing engineer support to an FLD rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 13 December 1968.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 August 1968.
 Company "U" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Plt OPCOM to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMO since 090730HDec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HMay68.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 14
 1st Engineer Bn - 13

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BT675470.


 L. T. NAFRI
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>K&D</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11		13 Dec	27 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 30%	18 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	16 Dec	
D601-68	"C"Co	Construct ammo berms at Hill 55 USA		4 Oct 97%	13 Dec	
D862-68	"C"Co	Const berm and dig trench for Div sniper range		27 Nov 100%		12 Dec
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, Bq Bn		16 Nov 10%	20 Dec	
D675-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec 25%	18 Dec	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for 3/11 and (6) bunkers for 155 Guns		12 Dec 9%	18 Jan	
D955-68	"C"Co	Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump		10 Dec 50%	13 Dec	
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) tentsacks for 26th Marines (trans & manpower)		8 Dec 40%		
D776-68	"C"Co	Strengthen 11th M.T. in COG bunker	14 Dec		15 Dec	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co., 1st Tank Bn (Mat'ls)	16 Dec		4 Jan	
D979-68	SptCo	Fabricate 100 half barrels at 5th Marines CP		7 Dec 50%	16 Dec	
D984-68	SptCo	Cut and out of (24) 55 gallon drums for DED		6 Dec 100%		12 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 12 December 1968
24:00 11Dec68 to 24:00 12Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	3,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	6,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	11,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	95,500	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT881721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942683	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Sweep still in progress.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROJECT REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 121200L to 131200L on 28.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project area was in heavy fighting and it was not possible to conduct operations in this area. Equipment and personnel were killed and wounded in the fighting.

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Main), 2nd
Ft San Francisco, California 96002

13 December 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly report of significant events from 061300Z December to 131300Z
December 1968

1. Significant Events During the Subject Period

Event Operation HARBORLAND HILL

Discussion Operation HARBORLAND HILL, which commenced on 231200Z October 1968 terminated on 062400Z December 1968 with "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion providing one squad of engineers in close combat support of the 3rd Marines. Total engineer casualties on this operation includes one AL and one KIA.

Event Operation HARBOR RIVER

Discussion Operation HARBOR RIVER which commenced on 200715Z November 1968 terminated on 091800Z December 1968. The 1st Engineer Battalion provided two platoons (-) from "A" Company, two squads from "B" Company and two squads from "C" Company in close combat support of the operation. In addition to normal demolition support, "A" Company cleared a fortified area about one grid square in size and destroyed approximately 3,000 linear meters of railroad berm. Engineer casualties during the reporting period includes two WIA and one KIA. Total engineer casualties for the operation includes three WIA and one KIA.

Event Operation TAYLOR CORRAL

Discussion Operation TAYLOR CORRAL commenced on 070000Z December 1968 in the Arizona Area, with the 1st Engineer Battalion providing "B" Company (Main) in close combat support of the 3rd Marines. In addition to normal combat engineer support, the Battalion has commenced fire support base construction in conjunction with supported infantry units. No engineer casualties have occurred during the operation.

2. Status of Major Projects

Project Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Discussion Thirteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 34,000 meters of road daily in the Namung Valley.

A total of 576,000 meters of road were swept with the following ordnance located and neutralized: two M79 rounds, one 60mm round (paid reward of 600 piasters to civilian), four M20 grenades, one 25 pound box mine, one 61mm round, four 105mm rounds, one 122mm, three unident. grenades and one 30 pound rock mine. One engineer MIA occurred on road sweep during the reporting period.

Program Road Oiling

Discussion During the subject period, a total of 6,200 gallons of oil were distributed; 5,000 gallons on Hill 27 access road and 1,200 gallons on Hill 10 access road.

Program Water Production

Discussion

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>Quantity (gals)</u>
3d 8" How Bty.	42,000
2/1	64,000
1/1	252,000
Hill 55	91,000
Hill 37	166,000
Hill 10	98,000
An Hoa	126,000
Liberty Bridge	14,000
Camp Paulaner	245,000
Rock Quarry	21,000
TOTAL	1,141,000

Program Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion A total of 62 Marines attended the three day course of instruction. Additionally, contact teams instructed 60 men at 1/26 (Name Bridge), 30 men at 3d Amphibious Assault Battalion and 60 men at 2d Bn. Two men were provided to 1st M.F. Battalion with their 15 ordinance detectors on sweeps in local hamlets.

Program Engineer Support for the 5th Marines

Discussion In addition to providing combat engineer support on operations at An Hoa, Hill 55 and Hill 37, "B" Company has accomplished the following projects:

a. Assisted in moving 2/5 to its new area by preparing 150mm castles as footings for 10 sea huts, provided assistance in laying 2,400 meters of triple concertina wire and continued moving and construction of sea huts.

b. Constructed four strengthened vent doors for Regimental Headquarters area.

c. Constructed two 4-hole heads.

d. Was on duty training for Operation White Bird.

3. Status of significant projects. Presently, the 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 37 Battalion and 162 Division work orders. During the reporting period 10 Battalion and 14 Division work orders were issued, while 8 Battalion and 11 Division work orders were completed. Significant projects completed include the following work orders:

Project DWO 0948-68 Cleared drain in the 1/26 messhall at Dai N. Camp. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 114 manhours, and 19 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0925-68 Provided engineer photographs to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, 1st Marine Division. Completed on 8 Dec 68. Eight manhours and four equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0936-68 Picked up and constructed eight pre cut heads for G-4 20th Marines. Completed on 9 Dec 68. 240 manhours, 188 equipment hours and eight complete pre cut heads were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0471-68 Installed coffee urn in the 7th Marine Regimental Headquarters messhall. Completed on 10 Dec 68. 24 manhours, six equipment hours, 100 feet of wire, 20 feet of pipe, and nine plumbing fixtures were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0550-68 Installed night landing lights at the 1st Marines 44 number 410. Completed on 10 Dec 68. 144 manhours, 57 equipment hours, two boxes of 12/4 wire, one box of 10/4 wire, 150 feet of 20 wire, five rolls of 12/2 wire, 12 junction boxes, three rolls of electrical tape, 11 light lens, 15 100w bulbs, one blackjack pole, and three insulator muck and 11 beacon landing lights were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0922-68 Issued material to 1st Marine Division CMO. Completed on 10 Dec 68. Two manhours, 30 sheets of plywood and 240 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0889-68 Constructed 24 mount out boxes for 7th Communications Battalion. Completed on 11 Dec 68. 105 manhours, 22 sheets of plywood and 15 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0770-68 Constructed 25 urinals for 7th Marines at Dai N. Camp. Completed on 12 Dec 68. 25 manhours, 10 equipment hours, 25 55 gallon drums, and 130 feet of pipe were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0721-68 Constructed 30 urinals for 1/7. 36 manhours, 20 equipment hours, 50 55 gallon drums and 299 feet of pipe were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 0984-68 Provided 24 55 gallon drums with ends cut out to 1st Marine Division Engineer Officer. Completed on 13 Dec 68. 7 manhours, four equipment hours, and 24 55 gallon drums were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 0862-68 Constructed trenchline for 1st Marine Division sniper range. Completed on 13 Dec 68. 156 manhours, 12 equipment hours and 100 pounds of C-4 explosive were required to complete the work order.

Project Procured four beams for "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion at An Hoa. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 32 manhours, 24 sheets of plywood, 1,100 lb of lumber and 10 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Procured and assembled materials for delivery to 5th Marines at An Hoa. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 32 manhours, 1,722 lb of lumber, 130 sheets of plywood, and 19 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Assembled materials for bunk bunker to be constructed at An Hoa. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 115 sheets of plywood, 32 pounds of nails, 747 lb of lumber, five gallons of paint and 10 pair of hinges were required to complete the work order.

Project Prefabricated and bonded four beams for transport to "B" Company at An Hoa. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 60 manhours, 1,400 lb of lumber and 40 sheets of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project Surveyed 1/4 meshall drain. Completed on 10 December 68. Four manhours, and two equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project Provided technical assistance for bunker construction to 1st A.S. Battalion. Completed on 10 Dec 68. 80 manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project Renovated 1st Engineer Battalion messory. Completed on 13 Dec 68. 62 manhours, 140 lb of lumber, 28 sheets of plywood, and 8 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed and painted two signs for 1st Engineer Battalion Varsity Advisor. Completed on 13 Dec 68. Four manhours and scrap material were required to complete the work order.

U. T. Smith
by direction

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 349-68

Period Covered: 131300H to 141300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 131140H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one onicom grenade at coordinates AT921513, destroyed grenade in place.

b. Late entry - 131215H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected one 105mm round at coordinates AT923514, destroyed round in place.

c. Late entry - 131200H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines located one M26 grenade and one M33 grenade (boobytrapped) at coordinates AT921513, destroyed both grenades in place.

d. 140745H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported Vietnamese civilian turned in to sweep team one M26 grenade, engineers destroyed grenade at coordinates BE066670.

2. Critical MGS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 5; 3531 - 11; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1.

3. Engineer equipment shortages. Equipment shortages are listed below.

105 compressor - 2

125 compressor - 3

M37 crane - 1

150T46 crane - 1

M60 crane - 1

TL-16 - 1

MMS-100 - 1

TL-15 - 5

Chain saws - 2

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an F4C rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 14 Dec 68.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 527.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Comp ny.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Hqs Company for internal security.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, is providing one man ORG to Hqs Comp ny for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORG to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630M yet in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Plt ORG to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMBAT since 090730M Dec 68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to an AOA Combat Base since 090730M Dec 68.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730M Dec 68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Band Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 14
 1st Engineer Bn - 13

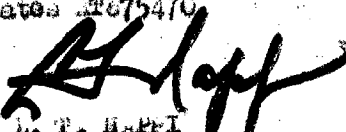
6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion(-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion, located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.R. located at coordinates BT675470.


 L. T. Harri
 by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ASD	ASD & %	ASD	ASD
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65	15 Dec		16 Dec	
D534-68	"C"Co	Const 6 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo boxes at Hill 55 LSA		4 Oct 100%		14 Dec
D757-68	"C"Co	Const (3) bunkers for 4/11	21 Mar		4 Apr	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26	30 Dec		30 Jan	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, 4th Bn		16 Nov 100%	30 Dec	
D675-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec 50%	18 Dec	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for 3/11, & (6) bunkers for 155 Guns		12 Dec 5%	12 Feb	
D921-68	"C"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 155 Guns at Hill 65	11 Mar		20 Mar	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26	1 Feb		24 Feb	
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue 600 lb of 2" x 12" to 3d 8" how arty	20 Dec		20 Dec	
D955-68	"C"Co	Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump		10 Dec 100%		13 Dec
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) tent decks for 26th Mar		8 Dec 40%	26 Dec	
D776-68	"C"Co	Strengthen CC and medical bunkers for 11th M.T. Bn	16 Dec		17 Dec	
D895-68	"C"Co	Const (14) 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/11	27 Feb		28 Mar	
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1st 155 Guns at Hill 65	13 Feb		26 Feb	
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear 500 meters radius around golden gate bridge	12 Jan		20 Jan	
D978-68	"C"Co	Make repairs to roads at Hills 10, 22, and 41 and const (1) road for 1st Tanks at Hill 10		13 Dec 20%	18 Dec	
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov 30%	30 Dec	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar Bq		2 Dec 5%	2 Jan	
D979-68	SptCo	Fabricate 100 half barrels at 5th Mar Bq		7 Dec 50%	16 Dec	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d Amfraz Bn		25 Nov 30%	28 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn	16 Dec		17 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 55%	18 Dec	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	20 Dec		7 Jan	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's	7 Jan		24 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 15%	28 Dec	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11	24 Jan		7 Feb	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 13 December 1968
24:00 12Dec68 to 24:00 13Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	6,000	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	7,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,500	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	12,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	12,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	104,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition on road to at 908745.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Reported to all conditions, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 15 June to 17 June 1966.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Subject operations are temporarily limited due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion maintenance projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 350-68

Period Covered: 141300H to 151300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 141445HDec68. An engineer team in support of 3/7 reported engineer detonated a 15 pound mine at coordinates AT962613 resulting in 3 USMC WIA (MedEvac). An engineer sweep team searched area and located one boobytrapped M26 grenade which was accidentally detonated by team leader resulting in another USMC WIA (MedEvac), sweep team continued to search area and located and destroyed one M26 grenade in place.

b. 150730HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one 105mm round, set for command detonation, at coordinates BT066663, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 5; 3531 - 11; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 349-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an FLC rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 15 Dec 68. "A" Company provided sweep team support to 3/1 on special sweep on 14 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Plt OPCON to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730HDec68.
Company "A" is providing 1 demo team (-) in support of an operation with 3/1 since 132400HDec68.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 2 squads for service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.
Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730HDec68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
Special one day class held for 1st Marine Division NCO School.

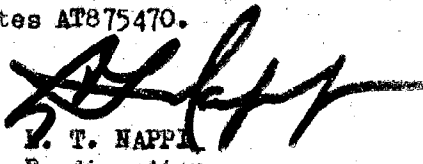
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


E. T. NAPIER
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D675-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec 75%	18 Dec	
D776-68	"C"Co	Strengthen the COC bunker at 11th M.T. Bn	18 Dec		19 Dec	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const 11 bunkers for 3/11 at Hill 55 and (6) bunkers for 1st 155 Guns		12 Dec 5%	13 Feb	
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) tentdecks for 26th Marines		8 Dec 40%	28 Dec	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/26	30 Dec		30 Jan	
D946-68	"C"Co	Provide simco for road clearing operation for Hq Bn	20 Jan		21 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Stockpile mat'ls & provide tech assist for bunker const for 7th Mar		10 Dec 5%	30 Dec	
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hills 10, 22, & 41, const (1) for 1st Tanks		13 Dec 40%	18 Dec	
D994-68	SptCo	Replace (5) light receptacles at Namu Bridge	17 Dec		17 Dec	
D632-68	"A"Co	Rebuild boathouse at 1st Recon Bn		14 Nov 98%	15 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105 pads for A/ 1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 85%	31 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 45%	18 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 15%	14 Jan	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/1 at Hill 54	20 Dec		7 Jan	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 14 December 1968
24:00 13Dec68 to 24:00 14Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	4,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	11,500	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	10,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in)
TOTAL	100,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT992700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 141200H to 151200H AUG 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

COC

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 351-68

Period Covered: 151300H to 161300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 160820H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security detonated boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT932523, resulting in one U.S. KIA (non-engineer).

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 5; 5531 - 11; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 9052 - 6; 5537 - 1.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 349-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

a. through d. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough river convoy to An Hoa on 16 Dec 68.

Status of project WOODBURN. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing one man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn C.O. to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830H Dec 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Plt ORG to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 4/1 on operation LAMAR since 090730Dec68.

Company "A" provided engineer support to 3/1 on an operation since 152400Dec68, terminated on 141820Dec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 2 squads for service support to an area combat base since 090730Dec68.

Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730Dec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 7

9th Engr Bn - 2

1st Marines - 14

1/5 - 3

2/7 - 3

4. through 9. N/A.

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).

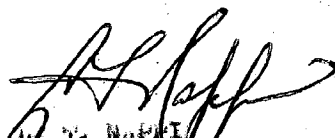
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BFC60727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BFC60727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BFC60740.


L. T. Maffi
By direction

<u>Proj No</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Start</u>	<u>Stop & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D632-68	"A"Co	Rebuild boathouse at 1st Recon Bn		14 Nov 100%		15 Dec
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 25%	17 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn		16 Dec	17 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 55%	18 Dec	
D385-68	"Q"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65		15 Dec 100%		15 Dec
D776-68	"C"Co	Strengthen the OOC and Bab bunker for 11th A.T. Bn		16 Dec	19 Dec	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, Hq Bn		26 Nov 10%	2 Jan	
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hill 10, 22, & 41, const one head for 1st Tanks		13 Dec 60%	18 Dec	
D722-68	"SptCo	Const 20 urinoils for 1st Marines		22 Nov 15%	18 Dec	
D880-68	SptCo	Const 25 mount out boxes for 1/13	23 Dec		30 Dec	
D997-68	SptCo	Survey area to install water point at Hill 22		16 Dec	17 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 15 December 1968
24:00 14Dec68 to 24:00 15Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	4,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,000	011541 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	11,500	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	10,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	100,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT984721 to AT908745	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

STATUS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 151200L to 161200L 503 00

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is too early in the morning to start. No work was done. All of the equipment and personnel are being utilized in other areas. No activity reported.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 352-68

Period Covered: 161300H to 171300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 170905H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/1 visually located one boobytrapped onicon grenade under 105mm illumination canister at coordinates AF995648, destroyed boobytrap in place.

2. Critical MOP Shortages. 1371 - 25; 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 349-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Company "B" is providing engineer support to convoy to an MOP on 17 Dec.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAB to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAB to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAB to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Hall 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAB to 7th Engineer.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to 111 MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAB to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man ORCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ~~ORCON~~ to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
Company "A" is providing 1 squad on a one day operation with 2/1 since 151700HDec68.
Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.
Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is OPCOM to 1st Engineer Battalion) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730HDec68.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to an Ho. Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee MO since 090730HDec68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions and Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 7
9th Engr Bn - 2
1st Marines - 14
1/5 - 3
3/7 - 3

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT075470.

for J. T. Huddy
L. T. HAPPI
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower at BE057718 for 2/1		26 Nov 75%		17 Dec
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn		16 Dec 5%		23 Dec
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 70%		18 Dec
D675-68	"C"Co	Install mine field for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec 90%		18 Dec
D776-68	"C"Co	Strengthen the COW and BAW bunkers for 11th M.F. Bn		16 Dec 25%		19 Dec
D850-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for 3/11 & (6) bunkers for 1st 155 Guns		12 Dec 10%		15 Feb
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) sent casks for 26th Mar		8 Dec 97%		17 Dec
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, Ag Bn		26 Nov 20%		2 Jan
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hills 10, 22, & 41, const 1 for 1st Tanks		13 Dec 60%		30 Dec
D1000-68	"C"Co	Grade road at Hill 190		15 Dec 80%		18 Dec
D858-68	"B"Co	Const (2) gun pads for 155 Guns at an MOW		4 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D972-68	"B"Co	Relocate gun pads for 2/11		4 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate wiring system at 1/1 CP	Cancelled by ASD			
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co 1st Tank Bn area	20 Dec			4 Jan
D979-68	SptCo	Fabricate 100 half barrels at 5th Marines Cr		7 Dec 50%		28 Dec
D997-68	SptCo	Perform water point survey at Hill 22		17 Dec 50%		18 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 16 December 1968
24:00 15Dec68 to 24:00 16Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8' How	4,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,000	011541 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	11,500	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	10,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in)
TOTAL	100,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030547	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 161200L to 171200L Sep 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
 Project suspended as temporarily halted due to past security situation. All
 remaining equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st and 2nd priority
 priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 353-68.

Period Covered: 171300H to 181300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 180730HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/1 visually located one M72 LA.W at coordinates AT985652, destroyed LA.W in place.

b. 180810HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported locating two boobytrapped chicom grenades at coordinates AT910508, destroyed grenades in place.

c. 180819HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported security tank detonated a 45 pound box mine at coordinates AT968595, security set up and called for tank retriever and another tank to continue sweep.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 25; 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit rep 349-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 18 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3);

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security Guard Air Force exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190930H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rain) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "A" provided engineer support to 2/1 on an operation since 151700H Dec 68, terminated on 180900H Dec 68.
 Company "A" provided 1 demo team in support of a special sweep with I/3/1 on 16 Dec 68.
 Company "A" provided 1 demo team in support of a special sweep with C/1/1 on 17 Dec 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900H Dec 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Plt of "C" Company which is OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn) in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730H Dec 68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730H Dec 68.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730H Dec 68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions and Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Engineer Bn - 7 1/5 - 3
 9th Engineer Bn - 2 3/7 - 3
 1st Marines - 14

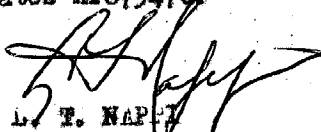
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


 L. E. NAPP
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECB</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 65%	26 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 95%	19 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield at 5th Comm Bn		17 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 75%	21 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	23 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 20%	14 Jan	
D675-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) tent decks for 26th Marines		8 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D1000-68	"C"Co	Grade road at Hill 190 for 26th Marines		15 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D775-68	SptCo	Repair low spot in road in 3d LVT GP		15 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co, 1st Tank Bn	20 Dec		4 Jan	
D835-68	SptCo	Const (5) heads for 1st Recon Bn		17 Dec 97%	21 Dec	
D979-68	SptCo	Fabricate 100 half barrels at 5th Marines, CP		Canceled		
D997-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 22		17 Dec 85%	18 Dec	
D994-68	SptCo	Replace (5) light receptacles at Namu Bridge		18 Dec	18 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning 17 December 1968
24:00 16Dec68 to 24:00 17Dec68

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8" How

6,000

921796 coordinates

WP # 2 2/1

7,500

071661 "

WP # 3 1/1

3,900

011541 "

WP # 4 Hill 55

9,500

WP # 5 Hill 3/7

10,500

WP # 6 Hill 10

4,500

WP # 7 An Hoa

25,000

WP # 8 Liberty Bridge

3,000

WP # 9 Camp Faulkner

25,000

WP # 10 Rock Quarry

3,000

(hailed in)

TOTAL

97,900

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030547	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail. BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 171200 to 181200Z Apr 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engine & equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 554-68

Period Covered: 181300H to 191300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1571 - 27; 1372 - 9; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3513 - 2; 2551 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep - 549-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.
5. Operations.
 - a. through h. N/A.
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 19 Dec 68.
 - Status of Project WOODRACKER. See enclosure (3).
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 - H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 527.
 - Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.
 - Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 111 MAF.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn TAD to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190000H yds in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
 - Company "B" (rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with F1C since 180700HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Plt of "C" Company which is UFGON to 1st Engr Bn) in support of
 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730HDec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to an Hon Combat Base
 since 090730HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee MO since 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:
 1st Engr Bn - 2 1st Marines - 15
 1st Recon Bn - 24 2/7 - 2

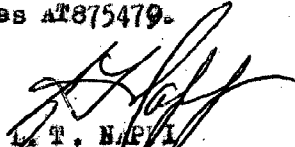
6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion, located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875479.


 Lt. T. N. PFI
 By direction

Late entry - 190825HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one W.P.
 60mm mortar round at coordinates AT912506, destroyed round in place.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>CDU</u>	<u>CDU & %</u>	<u>ACU</u>	<u>ACU</u>
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 100%		18 Dec
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AM messhall at 2/1	21 Dec		26 Dec	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 80%	22 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 80%	21 Dec	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	22 Dec		7 Jan	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, Hq Bn		26 Nov 25%	2 Jan	
D956-68	"C"Co	Stockpile mat'ls & provide assist to const 35 fighting holes for 7th Marines		18 Dec 5%	15 Jan	
D587-68	SptCo	Install bus bar system in 11th M.T. generator sheds		Cancelled		
D722-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinoles for 1st Marines		22 Nov 15%	21 Dec	
D769-68	SptCo	Const (11) pop-up targets for Div Echls	10 Jan		15 Jan	
D835-68	SptCo	Const (5) heads for 1st Recon Bn		Cancelled		
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 70%	21 Dec	
D878-68	SptCo	Const (1) head for 1st Tank Bn	5 Jan		7 Jan	
D997-68	SptCo	Survey for water point at Hill 22		17 Dec 85%	20 Dec	
D994-68	SptCo	Replace (5) light receptacles at Namu Bridge	16 Dec		15 Jan	
D877-68	SptCo	Const hot locker for sniper rifles for 1st M&A		27 Nov 100%		19 Dec
D945-68	SptCo	Const box lids for M&A		30 Nov 100%		19 Dec

WATER REPORT for the month 16 December 1966
24:00 17Dec66 to 24:00 18Dec66

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>
IP # 1 3rd 8" Box	5,800
IP # 2 2/1	4,400
IP # 3 1/1	5,500
IP # 4 HLL 55	9,800
IP # 5 HLL 3/7	11,500
IP # 6 HLL 10	7,800
IP # 7 An Hoa	25,800
IP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000
IP # 9 Camp Facilities	25,000
IP # 10 Peak Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)
TOTAL	100,800

ENCLOSURE (1)

921796 coordinates
 071661 "
 011541 "

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923698 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	No sweep conducted today, due to no security element.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT875572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 1st 20th to 1st 20th Dec 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
 Project is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion on priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 355-68

Period Covered: 191300H to 201300H December 1968

1. Summary Information.

a. Late entry - 191300H Dec 68. Engineers supporting rough rider convoy to an Hoa reported convoy support vehicle was hit by command detonated mine at coordinates AT906496 resulting damage of vehicle was two flat tires and broken windshield. Three WIA USMC (Engns) were sustained, None evacuated.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 27; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 349-68.

4. Weather. Clear skies with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to rough rider convoy to an Hoa on 20 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCCN to HAS Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.

Company "C" is provided engineer support on an operation with FLC since 180700HDec68, terminated 190700HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is OPCON to 1st SngR Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d SngR Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 2 1st Marines - 15

1st Recon Bn - 24 3/7 - 2

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875410.

for *J.B. Brady*
L. E. NAPRI
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>EGD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AA mess at 2/1	23 Dec		28 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 80%	23 Dec	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	26 Dec		11 Jan	
D892-68	"B"Co	Const (6) heads for 5th Marines at An Hoa		20 Nov 100%		30 Nov
D973-68	"B"Co	Const (2) gun pads for 175mm guns at An Hoa		6 Dec 100%		19 Dec
D776-68	"C"Co	Strengthen the 11th M.T. COC and BAS bunkers		16 Dec 100%		19 Dec
D807-68	"C"Co	Repair food service area at "A" Bty 1/13	23 Dec		26 Dec	
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue 600 LF of lumber to 3d 8" How Bty	27 Dec		27 Dec	
D946-68	"C"Co	Provide Winco tractor for clearing op to Hq Bn		19 Dec 1%	21 Feb	
D994-68	SptCo	Replace 5 light receptacles at Namu Bridge		18 Dec 100%		19 Dec
D967-68	B-4	Deliver m.t'ls to "B" Co for const of 3 bunkers		1 Dec 100%		5 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning 19 December 1968
24:00 18Dec68 to 24:00 19Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	5,800	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	4,400	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,500	011541 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	9,800	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	11,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	7,800	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	100,800	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT91721 to AT906745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942686	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13G - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT92364	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROJECT STATUS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 191200L to 201200L 000 68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to work at various locations. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in the engineer battalion project projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (ASMA), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96302

21 December 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly report of significant events from 131500Z December 1968 to 211500Z December 1968

1. Significant events during the annual period

Event Operation TALEN COMBAT

Discussion Operation TALEN COMBAT commenced on 070000Z December 1968 in the Ia Son area with the 1st Engineer Battalion providing "B" Company (EOD) in direct combat support of the 5th Marines. In addition to general combat engineer support, "B" Company completed construction of fire support bases containing two landing zones, mine gun pads, and a GAT bunker, as well as the normal fortifications. Work is continuing on FAS Pils. No engineer casualties have occurred to date in this operation.

Event Special Operations

Discussion The following company-sized operations received engineer support during the reporting period:

COMPANY	SIZE OF UNIT	DATE/TIME OF ORIGIN	LOCATION
"A"	1 demo team	2/1	132400Z - 141620Z
"A"	1 squad	2/1	151700Z - 160900Z
"C"	1 demo team	4/7	160900Z -
"A"	1 demo team	1/31	10 000 -
"A"	1 demo team	4/31	11 000 -
"C"	1 demo team	1/26	160900Z -

Event Visit to 1st Engineer Battalion by General Officers

Discussion On 19 December 1968, the Commanding General of the 1st Marine Division and the relieving Commanding General visited the 1st Engineer Battalion. A briefing was held and a tour of the area was conducted by the Commanding Officer of the 1st Engineer Battalion.

2. Status of Significant Activities

Engineer Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Discussion Thirteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 34,000 meters of road daily in the Quang Nam. In addition to sweeping a total of 378,000 meters of road on regular sweeps, seven rough rider convoys received sweep team support and four special sweeps were conducted. The following ordnance was located and neutralized: four chlorine grenades, boobytraps, one 105mm dud round, two M26 and one M33 grenade boobytraps, one M26 grenade (turned in by civilian) and one 60mm M16 dud round. Four engineer MIA's occurred on sweeps during the reporting period.

Engineer Road Oiling

Discussion During the subject period a total of 19,200 gallons of oil were distributed on roads in the Quang Nam. Roads covered included 2/1 across road, Anderson Hill, Hill 22 across road, and Route 19.

Engineer Water Production

<u>Discussion</u>	<u>Estimated</u>	<u>Actual</u>
54 8" box		37,100
2/1		42,800
V/1		35,400
Hill 35		45,500
Hill 37		71,000
Hill 19		43,100
Am area		173,000
Liberty Bridge		21,000
Camp Panikner		173,000
Rock Quarry		21,000
	TOTAL	692,000

Engineer Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion A total of 71 Marines attended the three day course of instruction. Additionally, contest teams instructed 49 men at Division schools.

3. Status of Significant Activities Recently, the 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 28 Battalion and 100 Division work orders. During the reporting period 9 Battalion and 20 Division work orders were completed. Significant projects completed during the reporting period include:

Project WFO 0507-68 Construct ammunition boxes at Hill 37 for 1st of 1st. Completed on 14 Dec 68. 2,500 manhours, 600 equipment hours and 400 tons of crushed rock were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0505-68 Constructed a culvert in Battalion ammunition camp at Hill 31 for 1/1. Completed on 14 Dec 68. 45 manhours, 12 equipment hours, and 150 sections of culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0506-68 Constructed headwalls at each end of culvert at Hill 31 for 1/1. 2 manhours, two equipment hours, 54 BF of lumber and 150 manbags were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0532-68 Disassembled existing 1st Reconnaissance Battalion headhouse and reconstructed. Completed on 16 Dec 68. 144 manhours, 456 BF of lumber, 21 sheets of plywood, 24 sheets of tin, three pair of angles and 20 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0535-68 Cleared path in minefield at Hill 63 for 1/1. Completed on 16 Dec 68. 12 manhours, four equipment hours and 20 pounds of C-4 explosive were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0530-68 Constructed (2) gun platforms for 17mm self-propelled guns at Hill 68. Completed on 17 Dec 68. Work performed by 1st Recon 1st: 15,097 BF of lumber, 120 pounds of nails, 50 driftpins and 25 cubic yards of rock were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0572-68 Relocated (2) gun pads on WFO 0530-68 at Hill 68. Completed on 17 Dec 68. WFO 0538-68 has been completed.

Project WFO 0675-68 Provided technical assistance to 1/26 for installation of minefield. Completed on 18 Dec 68. 36 manhours and 100 pounds of C-4 explosive were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0700-68 Graded all roads in and around Hill 150 for 1/26. Completed on 18 Dec 68. 21 manhours and 21 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0735-68 Furnished and constructed ten tent docks for 25th Marines. Completed on 18 Dec 68. 25 manhours, 14 equipment hours and 10 complete tent docks were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0677-68 Constructed one hot locker for sniper rifles for 1st Recon Regiment. Completed on 19 Dec 68. 10 manhours, nine sheets of plywood, 40 BF of lumber and 10 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 0625-68 Ignited minefield marking signs on suspected minefield for 3rd Communications Battalion. Completed on 18 Dec 68. nine manhours, 42 minefield markers and 50 feet of wire were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 5945-68 Constructed four mount out box lids for Division Engineer Officer. Completed on 10 October 68. Three manhours, one sheet of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 5963-68 Made tower repairs and installed guy lines for 2/1. Completed on 19 Dec 68. 110 manhours, 295 feet of wire rope, 14 cable clamps and 1,000 lb of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 5976-68 Strengthened old and new bunker for 11th A.I. Battalion. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 40 manhours, and 550 lb of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 5977-68 Constructed two garages for 3d 1st Zone at an AOC. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 14,944 lb of lumber, 200 scitpins and 400 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 5994-68 Replaced five light receptacles at Base bridge for 1/26. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 11 manhours, five 70W bulbs and two receptacles were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 5967-68 Delivered three bunkers, 20 x 32 x 12" deep by at an AOC. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 75 manhours, 438 equipment hours, three complete bunker packages, 60 sheets of plywood, 150 lb of lumber and six pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 5964-68 Provided 24 55 gallon drums with end cut out to Division Engineer Officer. Completed on 19 Dec 68. Seven manhours, 24 55 gallon drums and four equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 5992-68 Constructed six sheds for 5th Battalion at an AOC. Completed on 19 Dec 68. 90 manhours, 1,000 lb of lumber, 72 sheets of plywood, 50 pounds of nails, two rolls of wire and 12 55 gallon drums were required to complete the work order.

Project Repaired/replaced water tank tower at water point 01 for 3d 6" Howitzer Battery. Completed on 16 Dec 68. 85 manhours, 2,500 lb of lumber and 80 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed file box for 1st Engineer Battalion S-3 Officer. Completed on 18 Dec 68. One manhour and some plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed 12 burn barrels for sheds for 7th Engineer Battalion. Completed on 18 Dec 68. 12 manhours, 12 equipment hours and 60 55 gallon drums were required to complete the work order.

Project Performed route reconnaissance of routes 130, 121, 120, N, 11, 10, 9, and 8. Completed on 18 Dec 68. 15 manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed 50 urinoles for 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 19 Dec 68. 20 manhours, 30 55 gallon drums, 258 feet of pipe, and 20 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

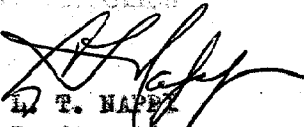
Project Constructed signs for Division Post Office located at Camp Frankner. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 14 manhours and 3/4 sheet of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project Provided six loads of crushed rock and 30 pieces of 18" culvert to Hai Ma Rock Quarry. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 10 manhours, nine equipment hours, 45 cubic yards of crushed rock and 30 pieces of 18" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed surveyors stakes for 1st Engineer Battalion drafting and surveying section. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 26 manhours, and 379 #2 cottonwood were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed two "No Smoking" signs for 1st Engineer Battalion mess-hall. Completed on 20 Dec 68. Six manhours and 12 sheets of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project BMO D979-68 Fabricate 100 half barrels to be used in heads at An Hoa for 5th Marines. Cancelled by Division Engineer Officer on 18 December 1968. 115 manhours, 62 equipment hours, 25 55 gallon drums and nine urinoles were expended on this work order prior to cancellation.


L. T. HAPPEL
By direction

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 356-68

Period Covered: 201300H to 211300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 210735H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported receiving six sniper rounds at coordinates AT984625, returned fire and continued to sweep. One M853 detector was damaged.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 23; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

105 compressor - 2	150T46 crane - 1	TL-15 - 4
125 compressor - 3	M60 crane - 1	Chain saws - 2
M37 crane - 1	TL-16 - 1	

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 21 Dec 68.

Status of Perfect WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange,
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing one man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HMay68 in general support
 of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Plt of "C" Company, which is OPCOM to 1st Engr Bn) in support of
 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMBAT since 090730HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to an MCR Combat Base
 since 090730HDec68.

Company "C" provided 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730HDec68, secured
 on 201600HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 2

1st Recon Bn - 24

1st Marines - 15

5/7 - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" CP located at coordinates AT875470.

Late Entry: a. 201300HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported finding two 25 to 35
 pound rock mines, one rock mine boobytrapped with a 105 round, and one 15 pound round cast mine with
 pressure type release at coordinates AT923528. Destroyed mines in place.

b. 211005HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported finding one 30 pound rock
 mine in left track of road at coordinates AT968587. Mine was set for pressure type detonation. Destroyed
 mine in place.


 L. T. NAFEE
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>EGD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 35%	28 Dec	
D841-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 85%	22 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	23 Dec	
D546-68	"B"Co	Ditch and grade area at An Hoa Combat Base		21 Aug 100%		10 Dec
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) 8 x 12 bunkers for Comm Co, Hq Bn		26 Nov 40%	2 Jan	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65		16 Dec 100%	16 Dec	16 Dec
D807-68	"C"Co	Repair food service area for 1st Bty 1/13		6 Dec 20%	26 Dec	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 90%	21 Dec	
D997-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 22		17 Dec 97%	21 Dec	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div CQC bunker		13 Dec 65%	31 Dec	
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div CQC bunker		13 Dec 65%	31 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning 20 December 1968
24:00 19Dec68 to 24:00 20Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL.)</u>	921796 coordinates
WP # 1 3rd 8" Row	5,800	071661 "
WP # 2 2/1	4,400	011541 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,500	
WP # 4 HALL 55	9,800	
WP # 5 HALL 3/7	11,500	
WP # 6 HALL 10	7,800	
WP # 7 Air Hse	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Pauline	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	"
TOTAL	100,800	

ENCLOSURES (4)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030547	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPE

- a. This status report covers the period 201200H to 211200H local.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
Project WOODPE is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 357-68

Period Covered: 211300H to 221300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 220830HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines located one 15 pound kettle mine at coordinates AT913502, destroyed mine in place.

b. 220940HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located buried ammunition can in road at coordinates AT968596, suspected mine, destroyed in place.

c. 221000HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located area in road suspected to be mined, set charges in area which revealed boobytrapped 105mm round, destroyed round in place. Round was located at coordinates AT968595.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 18; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 22 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, "A" Company, 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 090830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 platoon, (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is OPCON to 1st Engr Bn) in support of

2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to an Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

No classes held this date.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

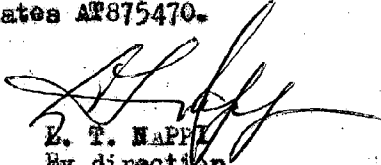
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


E. T. NAPPI
By direction

<u>Proj No</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>EGD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT's		25 Nov 40%	30 Dec	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at Pot shack at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 25%	14 Jan	
D887-68	"A"Co	Provide 2 men to assist in tent const for 1st Recon	15 Jan		30 Jan	
D966-68	"B"Co	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines at An Hoa		16 Dec 100%		22 Dec
D446-68	"C"Co	Const passage between FDC bunkers at Hill 55 for 3/11	23 Jan		1 Feb	
D807-68	"C"Co	Repair food service area for "A" Bty 1/13		6 Dec 50%	26 Dec	
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hills 10, 22 and 41 and const (1) head for 1st Tanks		13 Dec 60%	30 Dec	
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const 20 x 32 x 8 bunkers for 2/7	3 Jan		10 Jan	
D600-68		Repair roof of 1st Tank Bn clubs		Cancelled by DBO		
D545-68		Level road, spread rock and oil M.T. area for 11th Mar		Cancelled by DBO		

WATER REPORT for the moring 21 December 1968
24:00 20Dec68 to 24:00 21Dec68

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8" How

5,800

921796 coordinstes

WP # 2 2/1

4,400

071661 "

WP # 3 1/1

5,500

011541 "

WP # 4 Hill 555

9,800

WP # 5 Hill 3/7

11,500

WP # 6 Hill 10

7,800

WP # 7 An Hoa

25,000

WP # 8 Liberty Bridge

3,000

WP # 9 Camp Faulkner

25,000

WP # 10 Rock Quarry

3,000

(hauled in)

"

TOTAL

100,800

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Sweep still in progress.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13G - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT875572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.
Special sweep to Hill 52 - Passable; road in fair condition.	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 211200Z to 221200Z Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily limited due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 356-68

Period Covered: 221300H to 231300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 220850H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 26th Marines located one 50 pound box mine at coordinates AT913732, at 221515H Dec 68 team located one 75 pound box mine at coordinates AT913737, at 221445H Dec 68 team located one 50 pound box mine at coordinates AT915725, at 221500H Dec 68 team located one 50 pound box mine at coordinates AT915712. Mines were constructed of wood and covered with plastic. Team destroyed all mines in place.

b. Late entry - 221200H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported two 30 to 40 pound command detonated mines were detonated in front of security tank at coordinates AT957584 resulting in (1) U.S. KIA (member of security element).

c. 230740H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one M26 grenade at coordinates BT111522, destroyed grenade in place; at 230820H Dec 68 team located one 81mm illumination round at coordinates AT922513, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1571 - 18; 1572 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.

4. Weather. Overcast with chance of rain showers and winds of 10 - 15 knots.

5. Operations.

a. through H. B/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 1st MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAB to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man ORCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HMay68 in general support of

1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) in support of an operation with 2/1 since 210600HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is ORCON to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 4

1st Marines - 15

9th Engr Bn - 1

3/1 - 7

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

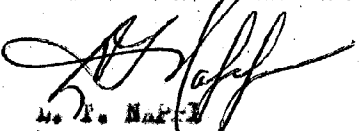
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Quang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BT575470.

c. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BT066727.


M. T. MacK
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD A %</u>	<u>hCD</u>	<u>ADD</u>
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 85%	26 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	24 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	28 Dec	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	24 Jan		7 Feb	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11	26 Dec		11 Jan	
D946-68	"C"Co	Provide Mingo tractor for road and clearing operations for Hq Bn		19 Dec 1%	12 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Stockpile mat'ls and provide tech assist to const 35 fighting holes for 7th Mar		18 Dec 10%	15 Jan	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const 10 x 24 FDC bunker for "U" 3/11	26 Dec		30 Dec	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co 1st Tanks area	31 Dec		14 Jan	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 90%	24 Dec	
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div COC bunker		13 Dec 70%	31 Dec	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div COC bunker		13 Dec 70%	31 Dec	
D982-68	S-4	Stage mat'ls to be picked up by DED		6 Dec 100%		23 Dec
D988-68	S-4	Provide mat'ls for "I" 3/11		16 Dec 100%		23 Dec
D980-68	S-4	Issue 48' of 12" culvert to 1st Recon Bn		13 Dec 100%		23 Dec
D884-68	S-4	Issue mat'ls to 1st Shore Party Bn for const of strongbacked tent decks		21 Nov 100%		23 Dec
D986-68	S-4	Issue 400' of 12" culvert to 1st 155mm Guns		14 Dec 100%		23 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning 22 December 1968

24:00 21Dec68 to 24:00 22Dec68

<u>Water Point Number</u>	<u>Potable Water (gal)</u>	<u>921796 Coordinstes</u>
WP #1 3rd 8" How	5,800	071661 "
WP #2 2/1	4,400	011541 "
WP #3 1/1	5,500	
WP #4 Hill 55	9,800	
WP #5 Hill 3/7	11,500	
WP #6 Hill 10	7,800	
WP #7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP #8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP #9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP#10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	"
TOTAL	100,800	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Possible; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942668	Possible; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Possible; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Possible; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Possible; road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Possible; road in poor condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Possible; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT975572	Possible; road in fair condition. road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Possible; road

PRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 221200H to 231200H Dec 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 359-68

Period Covered: 231300H to 241300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information

a. Late entry - 201300H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected two boobytrapped 25 to 35 pound rock mines at coordinates AT923528, destroyed mines in place.

b. Late entry - 211000H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 30 pound rock mine at coordinates AT968587, destroyed mine in place.

c. Late entry - 230810H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported an LVT detonated one 40 pound box mine at coordinates BT067600, sweep team checked immediate area with negative results.

d. Late entry - 231000H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected on 7.62mm ammo can with chicom grenade on side of road at coordinates BT065656, box was returned to rear for analyzing.

e. Late entry - 231145H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 located one 40mm round at coordinates BT065655, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 16; 1572 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2524 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit "ep 356-68.

4. Weather. Overcast with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

344 through H. N/A.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing one man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 090830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "A" is providing 1 platoon (-) in support of an operation with 2/1 since 210600H Dec 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700H Dec 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900H Dec 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is OPCON to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730H Dec 68.

1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an Hoa Combat Base since 090730H Dec 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 4

1st Marines - 15

9th Engineer Bn - 1

3/1 - 7

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

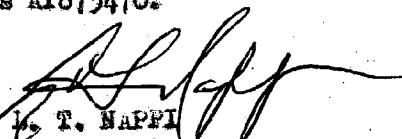
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


T. NAPFI
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECB</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D718-68	"B"Co	Const (1) PDC bunker 16 x 24 for 2/1	On Hold			
D817-68	"B"Co	Furnish & const (4) ammo bunkers for 155mm How	On Hold			
D827-68	"B"Co	Provide ration storage structure 32 x 32 at An Hoa for 5th Marines	26 Dec		2 Jan	
D828-68	"B"Co	Const garbage shed for 2/11 at An Hoa	3 Jan		8 Jan	
D883-68	"B"Co	Provide 85 strongback tent decks & 10 standard tent decks to An Hoa		16 Nov 45%	18 Jan	
D893-68	"B"Co	Const (12) 8 x 8 bunkers at An Hoa for 5th Mar	On Hold			
D920-68	"B"Co	Excavate for COC bunker, trash pit & clear fields of fire for 5th Marines	On Hold			
D928-68	"B"Co	Provide (12) tent decks to 5th Marines at Phu Loc	On Hold			
D496-68	S-4	Pick up (10) 10 x 24 bunkers from 3d NCB & hold				
D519-68	S-4	Pick up & hold 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th NCB				
D713-68	S-4	Draw mat'ls from 3d NCB and hold				
D751-68	S-4	Draw 100 pre-cut strongback tent decks from MCB-3				
D764-68	S-4	Pick up (40) timber & matting bunkers from 3d NCB				
D765-68	S-4	Pick up mat'ls for (41) four hole heads at 3d NCB				
D891-68	S-4	Pick up (109) bunkers from 3d NCB				
D917-68	S-4	Pick up (115) tent decks from MCB-1				
D990-68	S-4	Deliver sufficient mat'ls to const (30) standard bunkers to "B" Co, 1st Engr Bn				
D1012-68	S-4	Pick up from Public Wks & deliver to 3d 155mm Guns (8) four hole heads				
D1014-68	S-4	Issue 132' of culvert to 1st Recon Bn				
D1028-68	S-4	Pick up (90) bunkers from 3d NCB				
D1013-68	S-4	Deliver (13) heads to 1/7				
D865-68	S-3	Furnish survey team to stake out (6) SEA duts for Crane Helopad	On Hold			
D660-68	"A"Co	Install (2) aluminum towers for 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	On hold for mat'ls	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Nov 20%	On hold for transp	
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) 8 x 8 bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 65%	26 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105 pads for A/1/11		6 Nov 85%	31 Dec	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11	14 Jan		28 Jan	

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ESD	ASD %	EGD	ACD
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT's		25 Nov 40%	30 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on Bn messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 5%	28 Dec	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at pot shack at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack & repair ramp at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 85%	26 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 water point		25 Nov 95%	24 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	28 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 30%	14 Jan	
D887-68	"A"Co	Provide 2 men to assist in const of strongbacks for 1st Recon Bn	15 Jan		30 Jan	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	24 Jan		7 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT's	7 Jan		24 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d AmTrac Bn		25 Nov 15%	28 Dec	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 44	26 Dec		11 Jan	
D446-68	"C"Co	Const (6) 10 x 24 bunkers for K/4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D663-68	"C"Co	Const LZ's for 26th Marines		20 Oct 10%		
D757-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 20 x 32 bunker for 4/11	21 Mar		4 Apr	
D807-68	"C"Co	Repair food service area for "A" Bty 1/13		6 Dec 50%		23 Dec
D895-68	"C"Co	Const (14) 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/11	27 Feb		28 Mar	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/26	30 Dec		30 Jan	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26	1 Feb		24 Feb	
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1st 155 Guns	13 Feb		26 Feb	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for Hq Bn		26 Nov 50%	2 Jan	
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue 600 LF of lumber to 3d 8" How Bty	27 Dec		27 Dec	
D946-68	"C"Co	Provide Rimco tractor to Hq Bn		19 Dec 1%	12 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Stockpile mat'ls & provide tech assist to 7th Marine Bn for const of (35) fighting holes		18 Dec 30%	15 Jan	
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear land around Golden Gate bridge for 3/7	12 Jan		20 Jan	
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hills 10, 22, & 41 & const (1) head for 1st Tank Bn		13 Dec 60%	30 Dec	
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const COG bunker for 2/7	3 Jan		10 Jan	
D1012-68	"C"Co	Const 10 x 24 PDC bunker for "C" 3/11	26 Dec		30 Dec	
D1013-68	"C"Co	Deliver (10) heads to 3d 155 Gun Bn				
D1014-68	"C"Co	Deliver (12) heads to 1/7				

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>RSD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>RCD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D534-68	"C"Co	Issue (10) bunkers to 4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D850-68	"C"Co	Provide and const (17) bunkers for 3/11		12 Dec 5%	13 Feb	
D952-68	"C"Co	Provide (10) tent decks to 7th Marines	Sent to 3-4			
D988-68	"C"Co	Repair/resurface LZ for 7th Marines	6 Jan		10 Jan	
D1001-68	"C"Co	Install 60KW generator & wire TF Yankee for emergency power	28 Dec		2 Jan	
D1003-68	"C"Co	Const LZ for 3/7 at Hill 22	12 Jan		16 Jan	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 7th Mar CP	On Hold by DSO			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical wiring in 1/7 CP				
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines and switches for 1st Tanks	On Hold by DSO			
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate (6) metal stands for 1/7 messhall	26 Dec		15 Jan	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co, 1st Tanks	26 Dec		14 Jan	
D689-68	SptCo	Rewire 3/1 messhall		29 Nov 5%	4 Jan	
D745-68	SptCo	Connect 35 KW generator for 26th Mar		30 Nov 5%	4 Jan	
D769-68	SptCo	Const (11) pop up targets for Div Schls		23 Dec 97%	15 Jan	
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1	28 Dec		10 Jan	
D800-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Marines CP		2 Dec 5%	2 Jan	
D818-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & electricians to 2/11 at An Hoa	30 Jan		13 Feb	
D841-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for "G" Bty 3/11 at Hill 10	26 Dec		28 Dec	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/5		26 Nov 95%	24 Dec	
D880-68	SptCo	Const 25 mount out boxes for 1/13	23 Jan		30 Jan	
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/3	1 Jan		15 Jan	
D940-68	SptCo	Provide spotlights & advise of gen req'ts for 1/26	On Hold by DSO			
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div GOC bunker		13 Dec 85%	31 Dec	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div GOC bunker		13 Dec 85%	31 Dec	
D902-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1st Engr Bn		25 Nov 10%	30 Jan	
D995-68	SptCo	Provide (10) loads of crushed rock to 1st 155 Guns	29 Dec		29 Dec	
D996-68	SptCo	Const (20) guanoils for 1/1	2 Jan		3 Jan	
D997-68	SptCo	Survey water point at Hill 22 for 3/7		25 Dec 97%	26 Dec	
D1005-68	SptCo	Const (15) mess tables for 7th Marines	1 Feb		5 Feb	
D1009-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 41 for 3/7	1 Jan		3 Jan	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines	29 Dec		5 Jan	
D1032-68	SptCo	Provide 10 yds of gravel to "L" Bty 3/11	2 Jan		2 Jan	

The following Work Orders are being held by S-3 for Planning and Estimating.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D335-68	Const parking lot in Motor Transport area for Hq Bn
D593-68	Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7
D610-68	Cover old trash pit and dig new one for 1/1
D628-68	Repair road and dig Ontosarevetment for 1st Tanks
D642-68	Const (6) Onto aretments for 1st Tanks
D656-68	Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7
D681-68	Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7
D686-68	Const tin roof over outdoor storage and dressing room of EM club for 3d LVT's
D695-68	Provide mat'ls and tech assist for const of vehicle wash slab addition for 4/11
D696-68	Furnish mat'ls and tech assist to repair bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Comm
D705-68	Conduct drainage survey at Tu Cau bridge and messhall area for 1/1
D707-68	Determine mat'l requirements & provide tin and lumber for 1/26 messhall
D708-68	Provide tech supervision for const of patio roof for M.P. Co.
D727-68	Conduct study to increase water treatment efficiency & develop back wash filter system for 5th Mar
D728-68	Const septic tank and drain field for 5th Marines dental clinic.
D729-68	Provide tactical water point at Phu Loc near Liberty Bridge for 5th Marines
D737-68	Furnish mat'ls when plentiful for 25 roof coverings for urinoils for 1/7
D756-68	Provide cantonment repairs for 3d LVT's
D768-68	Inspect bunkers and provide necessary mat'ls for repairs for 7th Comm Bn
D783-68	Make necessary repairs and installation where required for bridge security for 1st Recon
D785-68	Repair, upgrade and oil interior roads on Hill 55 for 7th Mar
D788-68	Conduct road survey and make road repairs and grading for 3d 8" How Bty
D791-68	Provide water storage tank as requested upon completion of tower for 1/26
D798-68	Enlarge BAS operating room, install water pipe to BAS & dental clinic & const movie screen for 2/1
D800-68	Regnade area within berm at Tu Cau bridge for drainage for 1st Marines
D803-68	Make additions to (3) SEA Huts for 1st Marines
D809-68	Const shed over reefer for 3/7
D816-68	Repair or replace drainage in 1/1 messhall for efficient drainage
D821-68	Provide mat'l & tech assist to to repair roof and rescreen EM club for 7th Marines
D826-68	Build up gun pads at "A" Bty 1/11
D830-68	Design & const (1) 16 x 16 hut that can be later extended to to a 16 x 32 hut
D842-68	Provide & const (1) 20 x 32 bunker at Hill 34 for 1st Tanks
D843-68	Provide & const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Comm
D844-68	Provide & const (3) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/13

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D845-68	Provide & const (5) 8x8 x 8 bunkers at Hill 34 for 4/11
D846-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 3d 8" How Bty
D847-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker & (3) 20 x 32 bunkers at An Hoa
D851-68	Provide & const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/11
D852-68	Provide & const (4) 8 x 10, (3) 10 x 24; and (4) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/11
D853-68	Provide & const (3) 8 x 8 and (1) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 37 for 3/7
D861-68	Const rain shields for (40) urinoils for 5th Marines
D864-68	Relocate (2) huts for 3/26
D872-68	Design & submit BOM to DEO for 26 x 40 maint bldg with 14' roof for 4/11
D874-68	Provide & install X-Ray shield for dental facility for 5th Marines
D890-68	Provide equip'mt to improve rifle-range for 1st Marines
D896-68	Const (8) 8x10 bunkers for 1/13
D897-68	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for Hq Bn
D899-68	Const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 1st Hosp Co
D901-68	Const (1) 8x10 bunker for 1st Shore Party Bn
D908-68	Rehabilitate comm bunker at 1st Medical Bn
D913-68	Provide & erect (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 1st Med Bn
D935-68	Replace screen on messhall at Hill 37 for 3/7
D938-68	Design and install protective wiring at Nam Bridge for 1/26
D947-68	Improve road to vehicle wash area at Sea Bee bridge for 3/7
D950-68	Grade road, cut drainage ditches and spread rock for Hq Bn
D951-68	Design & const (1) 16 x 16 SEA Hut for future expansion for 1st Marines
D954-68	Install 3,000 gal water tank on Hill 65 for 11th Marines
D964-68	Const structure to cover generators & radio/relay equip'mt at An Hoa for 5th Marines
D976-68	Repair/replace sand trap drain in the 3/26 messhall
D977-68	Const (10) mount out boxes for Div band
D1007-68	Const (2) 16 x 32 SEA huts with deck for 1/1
D1008-68	Provide tech assist to rehabilitate SEA hut for 7th Comm Bn
D1016-68	Const (14) tent decks and (1) 20 x 32 bunker for 1st Force Recon at An Hoa
D1017-68	Wire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa
D1018-68	Const (3) tent decks for 175 Guns
D1019-68	Const (1) 20 x 64 bunker for TF-Yankee at An Hoa
D1020-68	Const (4) tent decks for 3d Marines at An Hoa
D1021-68	Provide interior wiring for (10) tent decks at An Hoa for TF-Yankee
D1022-68	Provide interior wiring for (6) strongback tents for TF-Yankee
D1023-68	Const Commanding General's shower for TF-Yankee
D1024-68	Provide emergency power for 20 x 64 bunker at An Hoa
D1025-68	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5
D1026-68	Provide mat'l & wire interior of existing LOC bunker at An Hoa
D1027-68	Const shelves, work benches, and walls for Hq Bn Comm center

Proj No.Project Description

D1029-68	Ship (34) bunkers to An Hoa to be erected by 1st Engr Bn
D1030-68	Repair hot water heater in shower for 5th Marines
D1031-68	Provide and const (1) 20 x 32 bunker w/deck and lights for 1st Engr Bn
D1033-68	Provide & install electrical service for 1st Force Recon at An Hoa
D1034-68	Make necessary repairs to Hill 55 messhall for 7th Marines
D386-68	Upgrade access road from Route 5 to Hill 10
D589-68	Const pot washing shack at Esso combat base for 3/1
B989-68	Refit and hang doors and provide closing device for Northern Artillery battery at An Hoa
D991-68	Issue mat'ls to repair huts for 7th Marines
D993-68	Repair/replace support beams in "A" Co Supply/Armory at 3d LVT's
D998-68	Furnish mat'ls & (1) supervisor for const of tent deck to Hq Bn
D999-68	Const (2) SEA Huts & provide mat'ls & supervision to 1st Med Bn
D1006-68	Provide repair mat'ls and closing device for door to 1st F&G
D936-68	Repair structure and install drainage for 3d LVT's
D974-68	Const comm and S & C bunker for 1/11 at Hill 34
D840-68	Const (7) heads for 3/7 at Hill 33
D658-68	Provide TD-15 to 1/11 to prepare ammo storage site
D697-68	Const mount out boxes for mess gear for 1st Marines
D702-68	Const crates for mess gear for 1/1

WATER REPORT for the moring 23 December 1968
24:00 22Dec68 to 24:00 23Dec68

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP# 1 3rd 8" How
WP# 2 2/1
WP# 3 1/1
WP# 4 Hill 55
WP# 5 Hill 3/7
WP# 6 Hill 10
WP# 7 An Hoa
WP# 8 Liberty Bridge
WP# 9 Camp Faulkner
WP#10 Rock Quarry

7,500

6,800

9,000

7,900

14,000

8,000

25,000

3,000

25,000

3,000

(hauled in)

TOTAL

109,200

921796 coordinstes

071661 "

011541 "

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT969644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT929700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in poor condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT875572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in poor condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 231200h to 241200h Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charged expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily limited due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 360-68

Period covered: 241300H to 251300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 16; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.
4. Weather. Overcast with chance of light rain.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Project WOODBUCKER. See enclosure (3).
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 - H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.
 - Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.
 - Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 - Company "A" is now providing 1 platoon in support of an operation with 2/1 since 210600H Dec 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMON since 090730HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land mine warfare and V.C. Booby traps School attendance this date:
No classes held this date.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.

for J3 ready
L. T. NAPPI
By direction

Late entry - 251000HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy turned in one 60mm mortar round to team, boy was rewarded 600 piasters, round was located at coordinates AT942582; round was turned over to S-5 personnel.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105 pads for A/1/11		6 Nov 90%	31 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	26 Dec	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 2/5		26 Nov 100%		24 Dec
D1025-68	"B"Co	Provide interior wiring for Co. storage for TF-Yankee		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1019-68	SptCo	Const 20 d 64 bunker for TF Yankee at An Hoa		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1018-68	"B"Co	Const (3) tent decks for 175 Guns at An Hoa		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1016-68	"B"Co	Const (14) tent decks & (1) 20 x 32 bunker for 1st Recon		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1020-68	"C"Co	Const (4) tent decks for 3d Marines at An Hoa		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1026-68	"C"Co	Provide mat'ls & wire interior of existing L00 bunker		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1014-68	S-4	Issue 132' of culvert to 1st Recon Bn		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1015-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 2/5		26 Nov 100%		24 Dec

WATER POINT NUMBER

WP # 1 3rd Gr Box
 WP # 2 2/1
 WP # 3 1/1
 WP # 4 HILL 55
 WP # 5 HILL 3/7
 WP # 6 HILL 10
 WP # 7 An Box
 WP # 8 Liberty Bridge
 WP # 9 Camp Faulkner
 WP # 10 Rock Quarry

TOTAL

WATER REPORT for the morning 24 December 1968
 24:00 23Dec68 to 24:00 24Dec68

POTABLE WATER (GAL)

7,500
 6,800
 9,000
 7,900
 14,000
 8,000
 25,000
 3,000
 25,000
 3,000
 (hauled in)

109,200

ENCLOSURE (1)

921796 coordinates

071661

011541

"

"

"

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPEC

- a. This status report covers the period 241200Z to 251200Z DEC 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPEC is temporarily limited due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 361-68

Period Covered: 251300H to 261300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 260845H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported one claymore mine, boobytrapped, was tripped by member of security, but did not detonate, engineers destroyed mine in place at coordinates AT915507.

b. 260855H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security detonated one boobytrapped M26 grenade located at coordinates AT915506 resulting in one USMC KIA (medevac) (Non-Engr).

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.

4. Weather. Overcast with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

A. through E. N/A.

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 26 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer OPCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 198830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "A" provided engineer support on an operation with 2/1 since 210600HDec68, terminated on 231930HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of Company "C" which is OPCOM to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 since 090730HDec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 21
 3/7 - 3

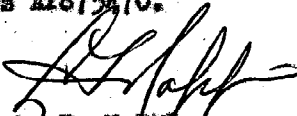
6. through 9. M/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. M/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion, located at coordinates BT066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


 L. T. MAPA
 By direction

Proj No. Unit Project Description

No work conducted on 25 December 1968 due to holiday routine.

ASD

ASD & %

ESD

ACD

WATER POINT NUMBER

WP # 1 3rd St New
 WP # 2 2/1
 WP # 3 1/1
 WP # 4 Hill 55
 WP # 5 Hill 3/7
 WP # 6 Hill 10
 WP # 7 An Box
 WP # 8 Liberty Bridge
 WP # 9 Camp Faulkner
 WP # 10 Rock Quarry

TOTAL

WATER REPORT for the morning 25 December 1968
 24:00 24Dec68 to 24:00 25Dec68

POTABLE WATER (GAL)

7,500
 6,800
 9,000
 7,900
 14,000
 8,000
 25,000
 3,000
 25,000
 3,000
 109,200

(hauled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

921796 coordinates

071661

011541

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in good condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROJECT STATUS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 251200H to 261200H Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 362-68

Period Covered: 261300H to 271300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 270755H Dec 68, An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported security tank detonated 35 pound rock mine at coordinates AT968600 causing minor damage to tank. Tank was retrieved back to Hill 55. Engineers checked immediate area with negative results.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1571 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 7; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 27 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing one man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 160700HDec68.
 Company "Q" provided engineer support on an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68 to 161900HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is OPCOM to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMBOUT since 090730HDec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 21
 3/7 - 3

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BR066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates AT875470.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.

[Signature]
 D. T. HAYES

By direction

Late entry - 270905HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 60 pound rock mine wrapped in heavy plastic at coordinates AT968597, destroyed mine in place.

Late entry - 270959HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7, while conducting a perimeter sweep, visually located one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT960617, destroyed grenade in place.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECG</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) 8 x 8 bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 70%	28 Dec	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d Amphib Bn		25 Nov 55%	30 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AM mess at 2/1		25 Dec 5%	29 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 90%	28 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	28 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 35%	14 Jan	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec	11 Jan	
D827-68	"B"Co	Const ration storage structure for 5th Mar at an HQA	2 Jan		9 Jan	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 10 x 24 EAC bunker for 0/3/11		27 Dec	1 Jan	
D627-68	SptCo	newire "B" Co, 1st Tank Bn	30 Dec		14 Jan	
D769-68	SptCo	Const (11) pop up targets for Div schools		23 Dec 97%	15 Jan	
D841-68	SptCo	Const (2) four hole heads for 0/3/11 at Hill 10	30 Dec		10 Jan	
D1046-68	S-4	Issue 12 pos of 6 x 6 x 14 mat'l to MGO		26 Dec 100%		26 Dec
D908-68		Rehabilitate comm bunker for 1st Medical Bn		Cancelled		
D1017-68		Wire 1st Force Recon area at an HQA		Cancelled		

WATER REPORT for the morning 26 December 1968
24:00 25Dec68 to 24:00 26Dec68

WATER POINT NUMBERACTUAL WATER (GAL)

921796 coordinates
071661
011541

WP # 1	5rd St. Dev	7,500
WP # 2	2/1	7,500
WP # 3	1/1	6,200
WP # 4	HILL 55	6,500
WP # 5	HILL 3/7	11,900
WP # 6	HILL 10	6,700
WP # 7	An Ken	25,000
WP # 8	Liberty Bridge	3,000
WP # 9	Camp Faultline	25,000
WP # 10	Rock Quarry	3,000
		(hauled in)
TOTAL		106,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT906745	Passable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 261200Z to 271200Z Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past working conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

27 December 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly Report of Significant Events from 201300H December 1968 to
271300H December 1968

1. Significant Events During the Subject Period

Event Operation TAYLOR COMMON

Discussion Operation TAYLOR COMMON commenced on 070001H Dec 68 in the Arizona Area with the 1st Engineer Battalion providing "B" Company (Rein) in direct combat support of the 5th Marines. In addition to normal combat engineer support, "B" Company continued to improve on Fire Support Base Pike and conducted two special sweeps to Fire Support Base Maine. One engineer WIA occurred during the reporting period.

Event Special Operations

Discussion The following company sized operations received combat engineer support during the reporting period:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>SIZE OF UNIT</u>	<u>SUPPORTED UNIT</u>	<u>DATES</u>
A	1 demo team	I/3/1	16 Dec 68 - 19 Dec 68
A	1 demo team	4/V/1	17 Dec 68 - 19 Dec 68
C	1 demo team	V/26	190700H Dec 68 -
C	1 demo team	V/7	160400H Dec 68 -
A	1 platoon (-)	2/1	210600H - 231900H Dec 68

Two engineer WIA's occurred during this reporting period on special operations.

2. Status of Significant Programs

Program Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Discussion Thirteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 54,000 meters of road daily in the Banang TAOR. In addition to clearing a total of 378,000 meters of road on regular sweeps, six rough rider convoys were supported, six special sweeps of the Hill 55 perimeter were conducted, and a special sweep in support of a 2/1 operation was conducted.

The following ordnance was located and neutralized: one boobytrapped claymore mine, one 60mm dud round, two boobytrapped 30 pound rock mines, one ammunition can boobytrapped with anti-lift device, one 40mm grenade, three 50 pound box mines, one 75 pound box mine, two M26 grenades, one 15 pound kettle mine and one 60 pound rock mine.

Program Road Oiling

Discussion During the subject period, a total of 15,400 gallons of oil were distributed within the Danang TAOR. Roads covered included the Hill 22 Access road, TapCan road and Route 13C.

Program Water Production

Discussion

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>POTABLE(gal)</u>
3d 8" How	471,000
2/1	36,000
1/1	49,700
Hill 55	61,600
Hill 37	88,400
Hill 10	56,100
An Hoa	245,000
Liberty Bridge	210,000
Camp Faulkner	245,000
Rock Quarry	210,000
TOTAL	1,201,800

Program Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion A total of 51 Marines attended the three day course of instruction. One day instructions on demolitions were held for 10 Marines from 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and 96 Marines at II CAG. Additionally, a one day class was held for 43 Marines from 2d Battalion, 1st Marines on V.C. mines and boobytraps.

Program Engineer Support for 5th Marines

Discussion In addition to providing combat engineer support on Operation TAYLOR COMB ON, Company "B" has accomplished the following projects:

- a. Hauled 64 loads of fill to LBU Maintenance area and 175mm gun positions at An Hoa.

- b. Installed culvert near 5th Marines messhall.
- c. Completed interior of MANS Radio Station at An Hoa.
- d. Continued to fill and dig new dump at Strong Point A, 5th Marines Regimental dump.

3. Status of Significant Projects. Presently the 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 31 Battalion and 185 Division work Orders. During the reporting period 16 Division and 13 Battalion work Orders were issued, while 17 Division work Orders were completed. Significant projects completed during the reporting period include:

Project DWO D546-68 Ditched and graded area at An Hoa Combat Base. Completed on 10 December 68. 700 manhours, 136 equipment hours and 350 lineal feet of culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D966-68 Constructed four two hole heads at An Hoa. Completed on 22 Dec 68. 40 manhours and four pre-cut heads were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D982-68 Provided materials for pick up by 1st Marine Division Engineers. Completed on 23 Dec 68. One manhour, seven sheets of #241 matting and 32 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D988-68 Provided materials to rebuild Motor Transport maintenance shed for 3/11. Completed on 23 Dec 68. One manhour, 500 BF of lumber and 20 sheets of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D980-68 Provided 48 feet of culvert to 1st Force Recon Battalion. Completed on 23 Dec 68. Two manhours and 48 lineal feet of 12" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D884-68 Provided three strong backed tent decks for 1st Shore Party Battalion. Completed on 23 Dec 68. Two manhours, one equipment hour and three complete strongback tent decks were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D966-68 Provided 400 feet of culvert to 1st 155 Guns, 1st FAG. Completed on 23 Dec 68. One manhour and 400 lineal feet of 12" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D807-68 Repaired roof, screening, doors and walls of "A" Battery, 1/13 garbage shed. Completed on 24 Dec 68. 96 manhours, three rolls of wire screening, 200 BF of lumber and 33 sheets of roofing tin were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1014-68 Issued 132 feet of 12" culvert to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. Completed on 24 Dec 68. One manhour, and 132 lineal feet of 12" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1026-68 Provided material and wired interior of existing LAC bunker at An Hoa for Task Force Yankee. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1020-68 Constructed two strongback tent decks and two tent decks for 3d Marines at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1016-68 Constructed 14 tent decks and one 20 x 32 bunker for 1st Force Reconnaissance Battalion at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1018-68 Constructed three tent decks for 175mm Guns at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1019-68 Constructed one 20 x 64 bunker for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1022-68 Provided interior wiring for six strongbacked tents for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D879-68 Constructed 90 mount out boxes for 2/5 at An Hoa. Completed on 26 Dec 68. 312 manhours, 6,200 BF of lumber, 139 sheets of plywood and 260 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1045-68 Issued 12 pieces of 6 x 6 x 14 lumber to 1st Marine Division Engineer Officer. Completed on 26 Dec 68. One manhour and 504 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

L. T. NAPPI
By direction

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 363-68

Period Covered: 271300H to 281300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 271210H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 ~~was~~ ambushed with command detonated mine and small arms fire at coordinates AF957580 resulting in two USMC KIA, both 1st Engineer Battalion personnel, one was emergency medevaced. Security called in air strike with negative results.

b. 280905H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a Vietnamese civilian pointed out location of four 105mm boobytrapped rounds to road security. Boobytrapped rounds were within a 30 meter radius at coordinates BT065688. Engineers destroyed all rounds in place.

c. 280915H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 ~~reported enemy fire at~~ coordinates BT068660. Security returned fire with negative results.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1571 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 5041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

105 compressor - 2	TD-15 - 4
125 compressor - 3	TL-16 - 1
M37 crane - 1	Chain saws - 2
130T46 crane - 1	8KW generator - 2
M60 crane - 1	P-153 Mine detector - 6

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 28 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".
 H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700H Dec 68.
~~Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is OPCOM to 1st Engr Bn) in support of Operation TAYLOR COMBON since 090730H Dec 68.~~
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an non Combat Base since 090730H Dec 68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Subytrap school attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 21
 3/7 - 3

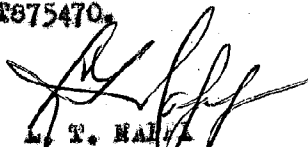
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates AT875470.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


 L. T. NAL
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) 8 x 18 bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 75%	2 Jan	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d AmTrac Bn		25 Nov 65%	30 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on BM messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 5%	2 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 90%	29 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	29 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) 4 hole heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	29 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 40%	14 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d AmTrac Bn		25 Nov 15%	2 Jan	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec 5%	11 Jan	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/26	11 Jan		11 Feb	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) 8 x 12 bunkers for 2/7	30 Dec		10 Jan	
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue 600 LF of 2 x 12 to 3d 8" How	31 Dec		31 Dec	
D992-68	"C"Co	Const LZ for 7th Marines at Dai La	30 Dec		4 Jan	
D1003-68	"C"Co	Const 47 ft square LZ for 3/7 at Hill 22		27 Dec 25%	31 Dec	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 8/3/11		27 Dec 5%	1 Jan	
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 2/7	30 Dec		10 Jan	
D996-68	Spt Co	Const (20) urinoils for 1/1		17 Dec 100%	27 Dec	
D997-68	Spt Co	Conduct water point survey at Hill 22		23 Dec 97%	29 Dec	

WATER POINT NUMBER

WP # 1	3rd St Hwy
WP # 2	2/1
WP # 3	1/1
WP # 4	HILL 55
WP # 5	HILL 3/7
WP # 6	HILL 10
WP # 7	Am Hwy
WP # 8	Liberty Bridge
WP # 9	Camp Boulton
WP # 10	Rock Quarry
TOTAL	

WATER REPORT for the morning 27 December 1968
24100 26Dec68 to 24100 27Dec68

ROTABLE WATER (GAL.)

7,200
7,500
6,200
8,500
11,900
8,700
25,000
30,000
25,000
5,000
(hauled in)
105,000

ENCLOSURE (4)

921796 coordinates

071661

071541

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030547	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail. BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in poor condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 271200H to 281200H Dec 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to poor weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 364-68

Period Covered: 281300H to 291300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information:

a. Late entry - 281120H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of security detonated one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT965584 resulting in one USMC MIA (Non-Engr), engineers checked immediate area and located and destroyed 105mm round, boobytrapped.

b. 290821H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines located one boobytrapped M33 grenade at coordinates AT919512. Engineers destroyed grenade in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 363-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 29 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.
 Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 3/1 since 280600HDec68
 Company "C" provided 1 platoon (2d Platoon, "C" Company which is OPCON to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR COMMUN since 090730HDec68, terminated on 261600HDec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division, Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 No classes held this date.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Manang, located at coordinates NT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates AT875470.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.

for J. T. HAPPI
 L. T. HAPPI
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECB</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 97%	31 Dec	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT's		25 Nov 75%	30 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 90%	1 Jan	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 97%	31 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	31 Dec	
D1003-68	"C"Co	Const LZ at Hill 22 for 3/7		27 Dec 30%	31 Dec	
D689-68	SptCo	Rewire 3/1 messhall		29 Nov 60%	4 Jan	
D745-68	SptCo	Connect 35KW generator for 26th Marines		30 Nov 85%	4 Jan	
D774-68	SptCo	Const (50) mount out boxes for 2/1		28 Dec 50%	10 Jan	
D841-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for G/3/11 at Hill 10		26 Dec 65%	10 Jan	
D880-68	SptCo	Const (25) mount out boxes for 1/13		27 Dec 50%	30 Jan	
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div COC bunker		13 Dec 90%	31 Dec	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div COC bunker		13 Dec 90%	31 Dec	
D995-68	SptCo	Haul (10) loads of rock to 1st 155mm Guns		29 Dec	29 Dec	
D997-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 22 for 3/7		23 Dec 100%		29 Dec
D917-68	S-4	Pick up 115 tentdecks from MCB-1		13 Nov 100%		28 Dec
D751-68	S-4	Draw 100 precut heads from MCB-3		13 Nov 100%		28 Dec
D713-68	S-4	Draw mat'ls from 3d MCB and hold		7 Oct 100%		28 Dec
D519-68	S-4	Pick up 58 tent decks from 30th MCB and hold		26 Sep 100%		28 Dec
D496-68	S-4	Pick up (10) 10 x 24 bunkers from 3d MCB and hold		26 Jul 100%		28 Dec
D764-68	S-4	Pick up (40) bunkers from 3d MCB and hold		13 Nov 100%		28 Dec
D765-68	S-4	Pick up mat'ls for (41) heads from ed MCB		13 Nov 100%		28 Dec
D891-68	S-4	Pick up (109) bunkers from 3d MCB		20 Nov 100%		28 Dec
D1009-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 41 for 3/7		26 Dec 100%		28 Dec

WATER REPORT SUMMARY

WP # 1	3rd St. Ave
WP # 2	2/1
WP # 3	1/1
WP # 4	RIII 55
WP # 5	RIII 3/7
WP # 6	RIII 10
WP # 7	Ln Box
WP # 8	Liberty Bridge
WP # 9	Camp Paulkner
WP # 10	Rock Quarry
TOTAL	

WATER REPORT for the morning 28 December 1968
24:00 27 Dec 68 to 24:00 28 Dec 68

PORTABLE WATER (GAL.)

7,200	
7,500	
6,200	
2,500	
11,900	
8,700	
25,000	
3,000	
25,000	
3,000	(banded in)
105,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

921796 coordinate
071661 *
011541 "

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066551 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066551 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 2012001 to 2712001 Dec '68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past counter operations. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 366-68

Period Covered: 291300H to 301300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 363-68.4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer Sweeps; See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 30 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700H Dec 68.

Company "A" provided engineer support on an operation with 3/1 since 280600HDec68, terminated 291115HDec68. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 14

1st Engr Bn - 3

3/7 - 6

9th Engr Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates AT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT875470.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


L. T. MAPLE
By direction

Late entry - 300945HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of security located one M26 grenade suspected to be boobytrapped at coordinates AT968598, engineers destroyed grenade in place.

WATER REPORT for the morning 29 December 1968
24:00 28Dec68 to 24:00 29Dec68

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8" How

7,200

921796 coordinates

WP # 2 2/1

7,500

071661 "

WP # 3 1/1

6,200

011541 "

WP # 4 Hill 55

8,500

WP # 5 Hill 3/7

11,900

WP # 6 Hill 10

8,700

WP # 7 An Hoa

25,000

WP # 8 Liberty Bridge

3,000

WP # 9 Camp Faulkner

25,000

WP # 10 Rock Quarry

3,000

(hailed in)

"

TOTAL

106,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODWARD

- a. This status report covers the period 201200H to 201210H Dec 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/line/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODWARD is temporarily halted due to poor weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 366-68

Period Covered: 301300H to 311300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 363-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A.
 - Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 31 December 1968.
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".
 - H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.
 - Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.
 - Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700H Dec 68.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an Sea Combat Base since 090730H Dec 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 14	1st Engineer Bn - 3
3/7 - 6	9th Engineer Bn - 1

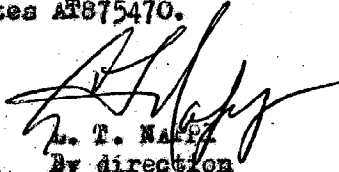
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT875470.
- c. Company "E", C, E, located at coordinates AT875470.


L. T. Naff
By direction

The following Work Orders are being held by S-3 for Planning and Estimating.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D335-68	Const parking lot in M.T. Area for Hq Bn
D593-68	Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7
D610-68	Cover old trash pit and dig new one for 1/1
D628-68	Repair road and dig Ontos revetment for 1st Tank Bn
D642-68	Const (6) Ontos revetments for 1st Tank Bn
D656-68	Repair tower of Hill 10 for 1/7
D681-68	Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7
D686-68	Const tin roof over outdoor storage & dressing room of EM club for 3d LVT's
D695-68	Provide mat'ls and tech assist for const of vehicle wash slab addition for 4/11
D696-68	Furnish mat'ls & tech assist to repair bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Comm
D705-68	Conduct drainage survey at Tu Cau bridge & messhall area for 1/1
D707-68	Determine mat'l req'ts and provide tin and lumber for 1/26 messhall
D708-68	Provide tech supervision for const of patio roof for M.P. Company
D727-68	Conduct study to increase water treatment efficiency & develop back wash filter system for 5th Mar
D728-68	Const septic tank & drain field for 5th Marines dental clinic
D729-68	Provide tactical water point at Phu Loc for 5th Marines
D737-68	Furnish mat'ls when plentiful for 25 roof coverings for urinals for 1/7
D756-68	Provide cantonment repairs for 3d LVT
D768-68	Inspect bunkers & provide necessary mat'ls for repair for 7th Comm Bn
D783-68	Make necessary repairs & install lights for bridge security for 1st Recon Bn
D785-68	Repair, upgrade & oil interior roads on Hill 55 for 7th Marines.
D791-68	Provide water storage tank as requested for 1/26
D798-68	Enlarge BAS operating room, install water pipe & const movie screen at 2/1 dental clinic
D800-68	Regrade area within berm at Tu Cau bridge for drainage for 1st Marines
D803-68	Make addition to (3) SMA Huts for 1st Marines
D809-68	Const shed over reefer for 3/7
D816-68	Repair or replace drainage in 1/1 messhall
D821-68	Provide mat'ls & tech assist to repair roof & rescreen EM club for 7th Marines
D826-68	Build up gun pads at A/1/11
D830-68	Design & const (1) 16 x 16 hut that can be later extended, for 7th Marines
D842-68	Provide & const (1) 20 x 32 bunker at Hill 34 for 1st Tank Bn
D843-68	Provide & const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Marines
D844-68	Provide & const (3) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/13
D845-68	Provide & const (5) 8 x 8 bunkers at Hill 34 for 4/11
D846-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 3d 8" How Bty
D847-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunkers & (3) 20 x 32 bunkers at An Hoa
D851-68	Provide & const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/11

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D852-68	Provide & const (4) 8x10; (3) 10x24; & (4) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/11
D861-68	Const rain shields for (40) urinals for 5th Marines
D864-68	Relocate (2) huts for 3/26
D872-68	Design & submit BOM to DBO for 26 x 40 maint bldg with roof for 4/11
D874-68	Provide and install X-Ray shield for dental facility for 5th Marines
D890-68	Provide equip'mt to improve rifle range for 1st Marines
D896-68	Const (8) 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 bunkers for 1/13
D897-68	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for Hq Bn
D899-68	Const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 1st Hosp Co.
D901-68	Const (1) 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 bunker for 1st Shore Party Bn
D905-68	Provide & erect (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 1st Medical Bn
D935-68	Replace screen on messhall at Hill 37 for 3/7
D938-68	Design and install protective wiring at Namu bridge for 1/26
D947-68	Improve road to vehicle wash area at Sea Bee bridge for 3/7
D950-68	Grade road, cut drainage ditches and spread rock for Hq Bn
D951-68	Design & const (1) 16 x 16 SEA hut for 1st Marines
D954-68	Install 3,000 gallon water tank on Hill 65 for 11th Marines
D964-68	Const structure to cover generator & radio relay equip'mt at An Hoa for 5th Marines
D976-68	Repair/replace sandtrap drain in the 3/26 messhall
D977-68	Const (10) mount out boxes for Div band
D1007-68	Const (2) 16 x 32 SEA huts with deck for 1/1
D1008-68	Provide tech assist to rehabilitate SEA Hut for 7th Comm Bn
D1021-68	Provide interior wiring for (10) tent decks for TF Yankee
D1023-68	Const Commanding General's shower for TF Yankee
D1024-68	Provide emergency power for 20 x 64 bunker at An Hoa
D1027-68	Const shelves, work benches & walls for Hq Bn Comm center
D1030-68	Repair hot water heater in shower for 5th Marines
D1031-68	Provide & const (1) 20 x 32 bunker w/deck & light for 1st Engr Bn
D1034-68	Make necessary repairs to Hill 55 messhall for 7th Marines
D386-68	Upgrade access road from Route 5 to Hill 10
D589-68	Const pot washing shack at base combat base for 3/1
D989-68	Refit and hang doors & provide closing device for Northern Artillery battery galley
D991-68	Issue mat'ls to repair huts for 7th Marines
D993-68	Repair/replace support beams in "A" Co Supply/Armory at 3d LVT's
D998-68	Furnish mat'ls & (1) supervisor for const of tent decks to Hq Bn
D999-68	Const (2) SEA huts & provide mat'ls & supervision to 1st Med Bn.
D1006-68	Provide and repair mat'ls and closing device for door of 1st PaG
D936-68	Repair structure and install drain for 3d LVT's
D974-68	Const comm & S&G bunker for 1/11 at Hill 34

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D840-68	Const (7) heads for 3/7 at Hill 37
D658-68	Provide TD-15 to 1/11 to prepare ammo storage site
D1045-68	Provide (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 3/1
D1044-68	Provide & const (2) 8 x 8 bunkers for 1st Medical Bn
D962-68	Const (5) mount out boxes for 2/1 with skids
D1004-68	Repair/replace roof on CGC bunker for 3/7
D1035-68	Repair helopad at Hill 10 for 3/7
D1036-68	Provide dozer and (15) bundles of matting for 2/1
D1038-68	Clear land on Route 14 for 1/7
D1039-68	Const extension on M.C. PX, Camp Faulkner
D1045-68	Provide (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 3/1
D1051-68	Const steel swing gate for 3/1 at Cau Do bridge
D1052-68	Const (2) desk for DBO
D1025-68	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5
D1033-68	Wire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D660-68	"A"Co	Install (2) aluminum towers for 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	On Hold	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade and provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Nov 20%	On Hold	
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) 8 x 8 bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 80%	2 Jan	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11	14 Jan		28 Jan	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT's		25 Nov 80%	3 Jan	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on EM messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 15%	3 Jan	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at pot shack at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack & repair ramp at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 90%	1 Jan	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 97%	31 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 90%	1 Jan	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 40%	14 Jan	
D887-68	"A"Co	Provide (2) men to assist in const of tents for 1st Recon Bn	15 Jan		30 Jan	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	24 Jan		7 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT's	7 Jan		24 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d Amtrac Bn		25 Nov 15%	2 Jan	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec 15%	11 Jan	
D974-68	"A"Co	Const comm and SAC bunker for 1/11	7 Jan		16 Jan	
D718-68	"B"Co	Const (1) FDC bunker 16 x 24 for 2/1	On Hold			
D817-68	"B"Co	Furnish & const (4) ammo bunkers for 155mm How	On Hold			
D827-68	"B"Co	Provide ration storage structure for 5th Marines	2 Jan		9 Jan	
D828-68	"B"Co	Const garbage shed for 2/11 at An Hoa	3 Jan		8 Jan	
D883-68	"B"Co	Provide (95) tent decks to An Hoa		16 Nov 45%	18 Jan	
D893-68	"B"Co	Const (12) 8 x 8 bunkers at An Hoa for 5th Mar	On Hold			
D920-68	"B"Co	Excavate for COG bunker, trash pit & clear fields of fire for 5th Marines	On Hold			
D928-68	"B"Co	Provide (12) tent decks to 5th Marines at Phu Loc	On Hold			
D1025-68	"B"Co	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5				
D1033-68	"B"Co	Wire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa				
D1029-68	"B"Co	Ship (34) bunkers to An Hoa and erect (10)	1 Jan		24 Jan	
D1001-68	"B"Co	Install 60KW generator & wire TF Yankee for emergency power		16 Dec 33%	8 Jan	

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>SSD</u>	<u>ASD. & %</u>	<u>EGD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D446-68	"C"Co	Const (2) entrances to 3/11 COG bunker	23 Jan		1 Feb	
D663-68	"C"Co	Const LZ's for 26th Marines		2 Oct 10%		
D757-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 20 x 32 bunker for 4/11	2 Mar		4 Apr	
D895-68	"C"Co	Const (14) 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/11	27 Feb		28 Mar	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/26	11 Jan		11 Feb	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26		30 Dec 10	10 Jan	
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1st 155 Gns	13 Feb		26 Feb	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for Hq Bn		26 Nov 60%	2 Jan	
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue 600 LB of lumber to 3d 8" How Bty	7 Jan		7 Jan	
D946-68	"C"Co	Provide Binco tractor to Hq Bn		19 Dec 1%	12 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Stackpile mat'ls & provide tech assist to 7th Marines for const of 35 fighting holes		18 Dec 30%	15 Jan	
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear land around Golden Gate Bridge for 3/7	12 Jan		20 Jan	
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hills 22, 10, 41 & const (1) for 1st Tanks		13 Dec 97%	31 Dec	
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const COG bunker for 2/7		31 Dec	10 Jan	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const 10 x 24 FDC bunker for 4/3/11		27 Dec 5%	20 Jan	
D534-68	"C"Co	Issue (10) bunkers to 4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D850-68	"C"Co	Provide & const (17) bunkers for 3/11		12 Dec 5%	13 Feb	
D992-68	"C"Co	Repair/re-surface LZ for 7th Marines		31 Dec	4 Jan	
D1001-68	"C"Co	Install 60 KW generator & wire TP-Yankee for emergency power	re-issued to "B" Co	27 Dec 30%	7 Jan	
D1003-68	"C"Co	Const LZ for 3/7 at Hill 22	14 Jan		7 Feb	
D853-68	"C"Co	Const (3) 8 x 8 and (1) 8 x 12 bunker for 3/7				
D1043-68	"C"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 37 ammo dump	4 Jan		12 Jan	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 7th Mar CP	On Hold by DEO			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical wiring in 1/7 CP	On Hold by DEO			
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches for 1st Tanks	On Hold by DEO			
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate (6) metal stands for 1/7 messhall		26 Dec 5%	15 Jan	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co area, 1st Tank Bn		30 Dec 5%	14 Jan	
D689-68	SptCo	Rewire 3/1 messhall		29 Nov 60	4 Jan	
D745-68	SptCo	Connect 35KW generator for 26th Marines		30 Nov 85%	4 Jan	
D769-68	SptCo	Const (11) pop-up targets for Div Schools		23 Dec 100%		30 Dec
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		28 Dec 65%	10 Jan	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Marines CP		2 Dec 5%	2 Jan	

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D818-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & electricians to 2/11	30 Jan		13 Feb	
D841-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 6/3/11 at Hill 10		26 Dec 100%		30 Dec
D880-68	SptCo	Const (25) mount out boxes for 1/13		27 Dec 50%	30 Jan	
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/3	1 Jan		15 Jan	
D940-68	SptCo	Provide spotlights & advise of gen req'ts for 1/26	On Hold by D&O			
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div GOC bunker		13 Dec 95%	31 Dec	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div GOC bunker		13 Dec 95%	31 Dec	
D902-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1st Engr Bn		25 Nov 10%	30 Jan	
D995-68	SptCo	Provide (10) loads of crushed to 1st 155 Guns		29 Dec 5%	15 Jan	
D1005-68	SptCo	Const (15) mess tables for 7th Marines	1 Feb		5 Feb	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines	20 Jan		1 Feb	
D1032-68	SptCo	Provide 10 yds of gravel to 4/3/11	2 Jan		2 Jan	
D1041-68	SptCo	Const windshield covers for 3/26		30 Dec 100%		30 Dec
D697-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for mess gear for 1st Mar	11 Jan		13 Jan	
D702-68	SptCo	Const crates for mess gear for 1/1	13 Jan		21 Jan	
D788-68	SptCo	Grade and ditch roads in Northern Artillery cant.	15 Jan		18 Jan	
D1037-68	SptCo	Const & deliver (2) mount out box lids to D&O	8 Jan		11 Jan	
D840-68	SptCo	Const (7) heads for 3/7	8 Jan		27 Jan	
D990-68	S-4	Deliver mat'ls to const 30 bunkers to "B" Co, 1st Engr		50%		
D1012-68	S-4	Pick up heads from Pub aka & deliver to 3d 155 Guns		30 Dec 97%	31 Dec	
D1028-68	S-4	Pick up (90) bunkers from 3d MCB				
D1013-68	S-4	Deliver (13) heads to 1/7		26 Dec 75%	31 Dec	
D1040-68	S-4	Issue (5) urinoils to Bq Co, 1st Marines				
D952-68	S-4	Provide (10) tent decks to 7th Marines				
D826-68		Build up gun pads for 4/1/11	Cancelled			

WATER REPORT for the morning 30 December 1968

24:00 29Dec68 to 24:00 30Dec68

WATER POINTPOTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8" Row	7,200	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	7,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	6,200	011514 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	8,500	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	11,900	
WP # 6 Hill 10	8,700	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hailed in) "
TOTAL	106,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E), BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable., road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt AT970621 to AT945582	Impassable, due to mine craters.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

BUSINESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 301200H to 311200H Dec 68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/cachos located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather condition. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)